TMV71 V4 Programmer Help

© 2013 RT Systems, Inc.



TMV71 V4 Programmer Help

by RT Systems, Inc.

The Programmer is designed to give you the ease and convenience of programming the memories and options of the radio from your PC.

Using the Programmer, you can create separate files for unique applications such as travel, emergency activities, or special events. These files can contain different settings, such as memories, power management features, and DTMF numbers, for each purpose.

The Programmer also gives you the ability to read a configuration from the radio. The configuration would be stored in a file on your computer to be changed easily. Then, with minimal button pushing, you can send the altered file back to program the radio.

TMV71 V4 Programmer Help

© 2013 RT Systems, Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means - graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems for other than your own use - without the written permission of the publisher.

Products that are referred to in this document may be either trademarks and/or registered trademarks of the respective owners. The publisher and the author make no claim to these trademarks.

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, the publisher and the author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of information contained in this document or from the use of programs and source code that may accompany it. In no event shall the publisher and the author be liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damage caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this document.

Printed: December 2013

Table of Contents

4

Foreword		8
Part I	What Is the Radio Programmer	10
Part II	Getting Started	12
Part III	Using the Programmer - Overview	22
2 3	Working.with Programming.Files Creating.a.New.Programming.File Multiple.Global.Settings Files Tying.a.Global.Settings File.to.a.Memory.Channel.File	22 23
Part IV	Viewing and Changing Programming Files	27
Part V	Easy Editing in the Grid	30
Part VI	Screen Appearance and Default Options	52
Part VII	Split Screen for Multiple Files	60
Part VIII	Menu Item Cross Reference	63
Part IX	Separation of Band A & Band B Frequencies	68
	Separation of Band A & Band B Frequencies Programming Memory Channels	68 71
		71
Part X	Programming Memory Channels	71
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels	71
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment	71
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS	71
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS	71 72
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offs.et. Offs et Direction.	71
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offset Offset Direction. Offset Frequency.	71 72 72 78 77 77 77 75 74 74 74
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offset Offset Direction Offset Frequency Operating Mode	71 72 78 77 77 77 75 74 75 74 75 74 75
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offset Offset Direction. Offset Frequency. Operating Mode. Receive Frequency.	71 72 78 77 77 77 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 73
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offs.et. Offset Direction. Offset Frequency. Operating Mode. Receive Frequency. RX CTCSS	71 72 78 77 77 77 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 73 73
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offs.et. Offset Direction Offset Frequency Operating Mode Receive Frequency Rx CTCSS Simple Mode	71 72 78 77 77 77 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 72
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offs.et. Offset Direction. Offset Frequency. Operating Mode. Receive Frequency. Rx CTCSS Simple Mode	71 72 78 77 77 77 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 73 77 77 72 77
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offset Offset Direction. Offset Frequency. Operating Mode. Receive Frequency. RX CTCSS Simple Mode Skip	71 72 78 77 77 77 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 73 77 72 77 72
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offset Offset Direction Offset Frequency. Operating Mode Receive Frequency. RX CTCSS Simple Mode Skip Split Pair	71 72 78 77 77 77 75 75 74 75 74 75 73 74 75 73 74 75 73 74 75 73 74 75 73 74 75 73 74 75 73 74 75 73 77 72 77 72 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offset. Offset Direction Offset Frequency. Operating Mode Receive Frequency. Rx CTCSS Simple Mode Skip Split Pair Step Tone Mode Transmit Frequency.	71 72 78 77 77 77 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 75 74 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75
Part X	Programming Memory Channels Regular.Memory.Channels Comment CTCSS DCS Name Non-Standard.Offset Offset Direction Offset Frequency Operating Mode Receive Frequency RX CTCSS Simple Mode Skip Split Pair Step Tone Mode	71 72 78 77 77 77 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 74 75 75 74 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 74 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75

3	VFO - VFO.5.Memories	
4	Home.(Call).Channel	
Part XI	Programming Other Set Menu Items	84
1	Radio.Menu Settings - Main	
	10 MHz Mode	
	Key Lock	
	Channel Display	
	Data Terminal	
	PR1 Pin Output.Le.vel	
	PR1 Pin Input Sensitivity	89
	Repeater Operation	89
	Repeater Operations. Details	
	Remote Control	
	Remote Control Details	
	Password	
	Mic Sensitivity	
	EchoLink Rx Manitar	
	Memory Group.Names	
	SQC Output Logic	
	Selected PM	101
	Programmable.Memory.Name	
2	Radio.Menu.SettingsDTMF/Echolink/Weather	102
	DTMF	
	Echolink	
	Weather Channels	
3	Programmable.Memories (P.M0 P.M5)	
	Menu Settings Common	
	1750 Hz Transmit Hold	
	Announce (Vaice Announce)	
	Audio Settings	
	Auto Brightness	
	Auto PM Store	
	Auto Pow.er. Off	
	Auto Repeater Offset	
	Backlight Color	
	Continuous.Recording (Voice/Message)	
	Display Brightness	
	Display Partition Bar	
	External (& Internal) Speaker	
	External Data Band	
	External Data Speed	
	Key Beep	
	Language.(Voice Announce)	
	Memory Group Link	
	Memory Group Names	
	Memory Recall Method	
	Memory Settings	
	Mic Key Lack	
	Mic PF Keys	
	Panel PF Keys	110
	Playback Interval.(Voice/Message)	

Contents

5

	Playback Repeat (Voice/Message)	
	Pow er On Message	107
	Scan Resume	108
	Show Names	109
	Speed (Voice.Announce)	
	SQC Output.Source	108
	Time Out Timer	108
	Voice Announce.Settings	109
	Voice Storage	110
	Volume (Audia)	109
	Volume (Voice Announce)	110
	Menu SettingsTx./.Rx./.Repeater	112
	Band AIP	114
	Band Mask	113
	Band Select	
	Beat Shift	
	COM Port.Speed	
	Commander. Callsign	
	Display Contrast	
	Display Reverse Mode	
	Internal Data Band	
	Mute	
	Mute Hangup	
	Receive Settings	
	RF Pow er	
	Sky Command II Settings	
	S-Meter Squelch (A/B.Bands)	
	S-Meter Squelch Hangup	
	Time Zone	
	TM-D710 Settings	
	Tone Frequency. (Sky. Command. II).	
	Transporter Callsign	
	Visual Scan	
	Weather Alert	
Part XII	Radio / Computer Data Transfer	116
1	Communications. .Get.Data.From	117
2	Communications. Send Data. To	120
3	Radio to Computer Cabling	125
4	Comport.Setup	126
Part XIII	File Maintenance	128
1	File ↓Exit	
2	File I.New	130
3	•	
	Opening files.from.older.programmers	
	Opening a V3.or.V.4.file.from.a.different.radio	
	Opening a V3.or.V.4.file	
Δ	File .Print	
	•	
5	File .Print Preview	148

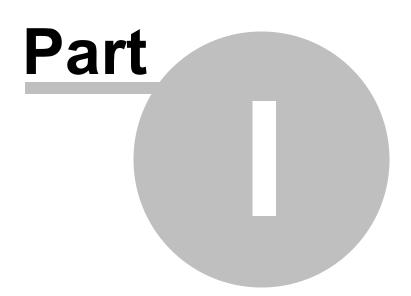
	Contents	7
6	Saving.P.rogramming.Files	151
	File Save	152
	File Save As	
Part XIV	ARRL TravelPlus*	156
1	Creating.a.list in TravelPlus*	157
2	Opening.the.list.in.the.Programmer	159
3	Using.the.TravelPlus*.List.with.existing.programmer.file	164
Part XV	Copying From an Excel Spreadsheet	169
1	Step.1	170
2	Step.2	172
3	Step.3	173
4	Step.4	174
5	Step.5	175
6	Step.6	178
Part XVI	Importing a file	181
1	Creating.a.file.for.Import	183
2	Import - Step 1	190
3	Import - Step 2	192
4	Import - Step 3	194
5	Import - Step 4	196
Part XVII	Export	199
Part XVIII	Troubleshooting	201
1	Get Data from Radio Required	210
Part XIX	Invalid Frequencies	212
	Hardware Error Troubleshooting	217
· 4. (7.74		
Part XXI	Contact Us	222
	Index	0

Foreword

These help files are offered as reference for the features of the programmer and with some added information about the features and functionality of the radio.

The final reference for a feature of the radio is the Users' Manual for that radio. Any error, omission or misrepresentation of a radio's ability is unintentional.

The Programmer cannot make the radio do anything that it cannot do from the face of the unit. It makes it easier to set options for the existing functions.



1 What Is the Radio Programmer

The Programmer is designed to give you the ease and convenience of programming the memories and options of the radio from your PC.

Using the Programmer, you can create separate files for unique applications such as travel, emergency activities, or special events. These files can contain different settings, such as memories, power management features, and DTMF numbers, for each purpose.

These files are saved separately to be sent to the radio at any time. One file can be sent to the radio at any one time. Be sure to put everything you want into each file as you build it.

The Programmer also gives you the ability to read a configuration from the radio. The configuration would be stored in a file on your computer to be changed easily. Then, with minimal button pushing, you can send the altered file back to the radio.

Hardware Requirements

Hardware requirements for the Version 4 Programmers include

- A PC running Microsoft Windows: XP, Vista (32 or 64 bit), Windows 7 (32 or 64 bit) or Windows 8 (full version). The programmer will NOT work on Windows 98, ME, NT or 2000.
- The correct RT Systems computer interface cable as shown in the Radio to Computer Cabling chapter under Radio / Computer Data Transfer section of this help.



2 Getting Started

These are the basics for Gettings Started with the RT Systems radio programmer software. The details presented here are in generalities and while the programmer for your radio will work in a similar manner, the details may vary for your particular model as all radios are unique.

This section is presented as an overview for use of the programmer rather than specifics for one particular radio. Those details are covered in other parts of the help file.

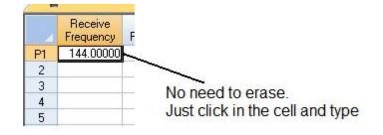
Creating the file

The Programmer gives you an easy way to access details for memory channels and other settings of the radio.

Open the programmer by clicking on the icon that was created during installation. The programmer opens to a default file.

			Settings																		
	WX-5 Untit		\$ \$ \$	\$P\$ 2+	ŝ																
	Receive	Transmit	Offset	Officet	Operating				Тк					Half	Clock						-
F	equency	Frequency	Frequency	Direction	Mode	Tone Mode		DCS	Tx Power	Skip	Step	Mask	lcon	Half Dev	Clock. Shift	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	
	44.00000	144.00000		Simplex 📦	FM 💌	None 🐷	100.0 Hz 😹	023	High 🖌	011	5kHz 💌	20	Icon 12	- 13		13	12	13		10	
											12 10 1	10			1		0	13		10	
									-					273		100	21	- <u>F</u>	191		
	_								-			8	-		- ====	-8-					
											-	-8-		- 21					100	100	
						-			-					100	100	- 6-	19	- E-1		10	
						-					-	- 24					- 8-	100	- 19-		
	-					-					-	191		- 10		80	191		101	101	
											-	100									
												8		- 20	871	10	10		101	10	
						-						10		100	191	- 97	391	191	10	101	
	_					-			-			1		- H-		- M-	- H		- M -	- E	
												10		173	10	27	191	100	123	10	
												6		1	- F	- E -	- 6 -	1	1	1	
												10		100	071	10	10	10	10	13	
												173		Per l	171	111	171	11	111	171	
												10		10	- E	10	E	10		1	
												11		23	100	10	13	21	12	1	
												0		10	10	10	10	1	13	10	
												173		123	022	- E	10	- E	1	27	
														100	10			1		1	
												10		13	<u></u>	13	1	23	13	1	
														13		1	8			1	
	_					-					-	0			- E		0			5	
														27	21 I		1	E3	E.	100	
											-		-			-8-			- 8	E	
											-					-	100 H	- E	E.3	10	
	_											544					500	- E1		541	
	_	-				-			-	-							-	100	100		
												- 8-		21	21		10	11	11	5.1	
	-										-	- 22			-8-	- 6-			- 6-		
						-					-			- 6			10		- 10	1	
	-								-		-	2440		- 10		1	199	10		191	
	TTTD in C		VEDA			 									1		-			- Internet	

Note: The default file contains memory channel information on several of the screens. This information is needed by the radio to "fill spaces in its little brain". You can change the default entries that you see; but anything that is completed in the default file cannot be left blank. The Programmer will help you with this. If information is required, it will warn you when it is missing. Enter a receive frequency



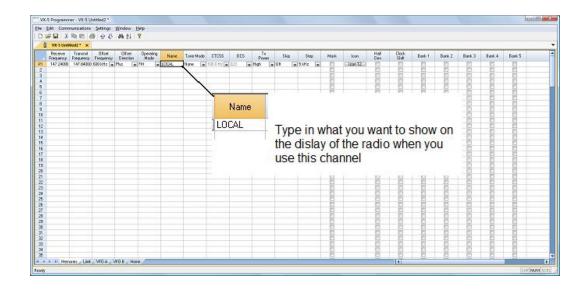
In this example we'll enter 147.240 MHz with standard offset, a Name of Local, and a tone of 100hz.

- Type one four seven period two four zero into the receive frequency column.
- Press Enter.
- The program completes much of the channel information with defaults. The Transmit frequency, Offset frequency, Offset Direction and Operating Mode are completed. This satisfies the "Standard offset" requirement from the original information.

A B B D D E	Officet Operating Disction Hode Plus TH T Receive Frequency	Transmit	Off Frequ	fset uency	Of Dire	fset ection	Step Stefe Opera Mor FM	ating	Icon (_]con 12)		Clock Shit	Bank 1	Bork 2	Bank 3	Bork 4	Bank 5
RECEIPTION FREQUENCY RCT SECONDATE -	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Off Frequ	iset uency	Hen v Of Dire	œ ⊊ fset ction	Opera Mo	ating de	(loon 12)			Rank 1	Bork 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	
P1	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Off Frequ	fset uency	Of Dire	fset ection	Opera Mo	ating de							2222 2222 2222 2222 2222 2222 2222 2222 2222	
	Frequency	Frequency	Frequ	uency	Dire	ection	Mo	de							10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	
	Frequency	Frequency	Frequ	uency	Dire	ection	Mo	de]						2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
	Frequency	Frequency	Frequ	uency	Dire	ection	Mo	de]							
	147.24000	147.84000	0 600 kł	Hz 💌	Plus		FM								- 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12	10 10 10
2		1			1			1		的	100	8	2	0	10	2
							1	100	-		8				13	
								12		<u> </u>	10	8	2	巴	E	8
								10		- <u>門</u>	8	- 8-		10	- 23	
								13		- E	10	8	10	<u>e</u>	E	創
								12	_	- E	2	8		8	10	<u>81</u>
								1			8	8	1	0	1	2
								1		四	10	8	12	<u>e</u>	10	問
								63		- 10	8	8		- <u>円</u>	8	的
								12		<u> </u>	10	<u> </u>	2	0	10	- El
-								10	-	- 101 - 101	8	- 8	- 8-	101 (F)	- 23	
								13		- E	西	- E	10	<u>e</u>	E	2 2
								<u></u>	_	- E				<u></u>	10	<u>81</u>
								13			8	8	1	自	10	2
								12		- E	1	8	2	<u></u>	10	<u>81</u>
								10		- El	1	8	1 8	- E	1	
								12		<u> </u>	1	8	12	0	10	門
								123		100	- 23	1.101	1.121	100	123	<u></u> 四

• Press tab or use your mouse to select the Name cell. Type LOCAL. You choose upper or lower case on many radios. On others, only upper case

letters are allowed. The programmer will help you. If a letter or symbol will not work on the radio, you will not be able to enter it here.



• Press tab to move to the Tone Mode cell. Setting up the tone of 100hz requires TW steps (just as it would if you were doing this from the face of the radio). Turn on Tone Mode AND then set the 100hz tone.

eive Transnit ancy Prequency P 24000 147.84300 60	Officer Officer Technology Direct Withto Phus	tion Mode		we Made CTCS	s DCS	2016.00	5kp				Link.	Charle					_
				N N TOO DH		Power High w		Step Stidte 💽		icen Icon 12	Hall Dee	Clock Shift	Bork 1	Bark 2		Bank 5	
-		CTCCC	- 2						8-1		- 🗄 +	-8					
				-							~	TO					
Tone	• 1	100.0 Hz	-										SS				
			-	tone	unies	s you	set	the	one	MOO	le ti	rst.			31313		
				Thic	koon	- VOU	from	ove	octi	ng th	00	TCS	S to	no		-	
-												100	55 10	ле			
-				10 11	one m	unoui	in Di	ung	Carris	20 01	100						
									10		R	10	1	H	8 8	8	
				-					- 12		- 14	- 22			200 D		
	Tone Tone	Tone Mode			Tone The tone	Tone 100.0 Hz The progrations tone unles	Tone 100.0 Hz The program w tone unless you This keeps you	Tone 100.0 Hz The program will no tone unless you set	Tone 100.0 Hz The program will not let tone unless you set the This keeps you from exp	Tone 100.0 Hz The program will not let you stone unless you set the Tone This keeps you from expecti	The program will not let you set the tone unless you set the Tone Mod	Tone 100.0 Hz The program will not let you set the C tone unless you set the Tone Mode fi	Tone 100.0 Hz The program will not let you set the CTCS tone unless you set the Tone Mode first. This keeps you from expecting the CTCS	Tone 100.0 Hz The program will not let you set the CTCSS tone unless you set the Tone Mode first. This keeps you from expecting the CTCSS to	Tone 100.0 Hz The program will not let you set the CTCSS tone unless you set the Tone Mode first. This keeps you from expecting the CTCSS tone	Tone 100.0 Hz The program will not let you set the CTCSS tone unless you set the Tone Mode first. This keeps you from expecting the CTCSS tone	Tone 100.0 Hz The program will not let you set the CTCSS tone unless you set the Tone Mode first. This keeps you from expecting the CTCSS tone

- This channel is ready to use.
- The other columns are set only if you need them for better radio performance. See Regular Memory Channels in this help and the User's Manual for the radio for details on what these features do and the settings for them.

There is more to this radio than just memory channels. So, there is more to the programmer. Tabs at the bottom of the main screen give you access to Limit memories, Home channels, Hypermemories, VFO, Marine and Shortwave channels, that apply to your radio.

	X PD IB 6		Window H																		
VX-5 L	Intitled1 x																				
Receiv Frequen	cy Frequency		Officet Direction	Operating Mode	Nome	Tone Mod		DCS	Tx Power	Skip	Step	Mask	lcon	Half Dev	Clock Shift	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	
144.00	144.00000		Simplex 📦	FM 💌		None -	100.0 Hz	023	High	• 0ff	5kHz 💌	<u>(1)</u>	Icon 12	023	873	10	12	12	20	21	
	-									1	0				10		13			10	
						-	-	-							100		100	199	191	191	
	-						-	-	-	-	-	- M		1	1	- B-	- 6-	- 6-	- Fi	8	
												10		23	17	E	12	13	23	10	
												. C)		0		10	1	0			
						-	-	-		-	-			199			100		10	E	
				-			-	-	-	-	-				- 11-				- E		
												10		19	17	1	10	10	10	1	
											_	10		100	- E	21	10	10	10	2	
						_								10	<u> </u>	E	10			E.	
										-					-8-						
	-					-	-		-	-				100	10		8	- 10	10	10	
									-			10		17	173	1	171	121	111	11	
												10		13	<u>E</u>	1	E			E	
				- 1 :	nit m		rine	VEC	Do LI	ome				_ 0						. 23	
	_					lemo	nes,	VEC	ля, п	ome	e			10		- 8-	- E3		10	1	
	_			ch	anno		tc as	thou	-	hy to		10		11	100	21	171	191	11	191	
				CII	anne	515, C	ic as	uley	app	iy to		10		1	6	1	1	- E	1	1	
				20	nec	ific r	adio	/		/		10		10		<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	1	1	
	_			as	pec	me n	auto	/	/		_						0		13		
				-/			/	/						12.3	100	- 21	21	- 20	- 271	10	
	-			/		/		/			-	1		- M-	- F	1	- F	- 6-	- B	8	
			/			/	/							1	1		13	1	1	1	
			/		/	-	-	-	-	-		<u>m</u>		0	<u> </u>	0	0	1	10	1	
	_		/	- /	-	/			-	-				2.3	- <u>2</u> -		1	10	E.	20 A	
		/		/	/		-	-	-	-	-					-6-				6	
	-	/	/	/								1		1	1	E E	E .	1	1	E .	
		/	/	/								099		3973		201	191	199	899	1971	

Click a tab. A screen opens with the details that can be entered for these radio functions. You can work with the radio without ever using these tabs. There are default values on these screens that never need to be changed. Make changes for your special activities when you plan to use one of these functions of the radio.

Save the file

Now that you have the frequencies entered into the memory channels, Save the file.

District* Number Offset Programmer Chief Decoding District Nume To 147.24000 147.07000 147.070000 147.070000 147.070	mmunications Settings	Contraction of the																		
Baselet: Targent: Other: Other: Density Hame To 147.2000 157.4000	1 B B B B B B	的剑	8																	
Progency 14,2,4000 Progency 12,12400 Progency 12,12400 Progency 12,12400 Progency 12,12400 Progency 12,12400 Progency 12,12400 Progency 12,12400 Progency 12,12400 Progency 12,12500 Progency 14,12500 Progency 14,12500 <thprogency 14,12500 Progency 14,12500</thprogency 	e* ×																			
2 47.2020 547.0020 558.00 501.042 Pau P4 N6 56.0 54.0 56.0 </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Nane</th> <th>Tone Mode</th> <th>CTCSS</th> <th>DCS</th> <th>DCS Polaty</th> <th>Uter CTCSS</th> <th>Tx Power</th> <th>Ship</th> <th>Step</th> <th>Mark .</th> <th>Alterusion</th> <th>Sitter Squeich</th> <th>8 ci</th> <th>Hall Dev</th> <th>Clock Shitt</th> <th>BANK 1</th> <th>BANK 2</th>				Nane	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polaty	Uter CTCSS	Tx Power	Ship	Step	Mark .	Alterusion	Sitter Squeich	8 ci	Hall Dev	Clock Shitt	BANK 1	BANK 2
1 1.12 2000 1.07 2000 0.07	00 147.84000 6001Hz	Pho	PH		None	100.0 Hz		195-154	T600 Hz	High (5 W)	DIT	15 8912	15	10	011	C#	P	11	10	175
4 147 25000 147 1400 148 140	00 147.04500 6001412	Pha	194	- 1	lione	100 0 Hz	8.2,3	DSITN .	1600 Nz	High (5 W)	Diff	15 49 42	8	2	01	C6	- 22		B	12
9 142 2000 5-028000 (2003)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 7 142 2000 5-028000 (2003)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 7 142 2000 5-028000 (2003)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 7 142 2000 5-029000 (2003)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 9 142 2000 157 20000 (2003)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 9 142 2000 157 20000 (2003)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 10 142 2000 57 20000 (2003)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 11 142 2000 57 20000 (2004)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 11 142 2000 57 20000 (2004)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 12 142 2000 57 20000 (2004)-Hr. Pha PH4 No 13 142 2000 55 2000 Scapes PH4 No 14 142 2000 45 20000 Scapes PH4 No 15 142 2000 45 20000 Sca	00 147 85000 600 kHz	Pho	FM	23	None	100 D H:	223	RAFTA	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	017	1540-0	23	10	01	01	10	10	10	21
S 14.7 2000 XV 2000 2000 Par. PH No 3 14.7 2000 500.46 Par. PH No 3 14.7 2000 500.46 Par. PH No 3 14.7 2000 500.46 Par. PH No 1 14.7 2000 500.06 500.44 Par. PH No 1 14.7 2000 500.06 500.44 Par. PH No 1 14.7 2000 500.06 500.44 Par. PH No 1 14.7 2000 500.06 600.44 Par. PH No 1 14.7 2000 500.00 600.44 No No 1 14.7 2000 500.00 Sergins PH No 1 14.7 2000 Sergins PH No No 1 44.7 2000	08 147,85500 680 kHz	Plus	FM .		None .	106.8 Hz	928	RNTM	1600 Hz	High (5W)	0/1	15 6Hz	- 63	- 63	01	08	- 63	- 271	1	63
1 147 2000 547 2000 267 2000 2	00 147.86000 600 kHz	Pho	84		None	100 D Hz	123	ENTN.	1600 He	High (5 W)		15 kHz	63	0	09	01	10	- 8-		1
2 147 27000 547 07000 0547 0700 0547 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 0700 0548 07000 0548 0700 0549 0700 0549	00 147.86500 600 MHz	Plut	PH		None	TOD D Har	023	RIS-TAL	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz	10	100	01	08	193	1.15	10	1
1 14.7 80000 16.7 80000 800.041 Par. Pi4 NiA 11 14.7 25000 14.7 80000 600.041 Par. Pi4 NiA 11 14.7 25000 14.7 80000 600.041 Par. Pi4 NiA 12 14.7 25000 15.7 90000 600.041 Par. Pi4 NiA 13 14.7 25000 15.7 90000 600.041 Par. Pi4 NiA 14 14.7 35000 50.9 90.00 600.041 Par. Pi4 NiA 15 14.7 35000 50.9 90.00 Steplas Pi4 NiA 15 44.5 25000 46.2 5000 Steplas Pi4 NiA 16 44.5 25000 46.2 5000 Steplas Pi4		Plui	FM.		None	100 0.94z	0.23	RM-EN.	160014:	Ngh [5 W]		154942	10		01	Cf.	191	1	100	1
1 147 2000 14					None .	10E.B.Hz	822	RNTH	1600142	Hot (5 W)		1545-0	10		01	G¥.	10	1	P	19
10 147 2500		Phn	FM		Nane	1100.0 Hz		BM FM	1600 Hz	High (5W)		15 442	- 19		01	Q.K.	100	10	10	10
11 142 2000 142 2000 042 2000 000000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 000000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00000000000 00000000000 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>None</td><td>100.0 Hz</td><td></td><td>BATA</td><td>1600 Hz</td><td>High (5 W)</td><td></td><td>15 kHz</td><td>- 24</td><td></td><td>014</td><td>0.0</td><td>- Pi-</td><td>- Pl</td><td>- 10-</td><td></td></th<>					None	100.0 Hz		BATA	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz	- 24		014	0.0	- Pi-	- Pl	- 10-	
12 14.7 22000 15.7 2000 10.7 20000 10.7 2000 10					None	105 D Hz	\$23	RM-FM	1630745		DH	15-874	- M -		01	C.S	10			- H-
11 12 12 12 2000 107 5000 (201)H PA PH NN 11 14 25 3000 147 59000 (201)H PA PH NN NN 12 142 53000 147 59000 (201)H PA PH NN NN 12 142 53000 147 59000 (201)H PA PH NN NN 12 445 23000 445 23000 Strapline PH NN NN 12 445 23000 445 23000 Strapline PH NN NN 12 445 25000 445 23000 Strapline PH NN NN 12 445 25000 445 23000 Strapline PH NN NN 12 445 23000 445 23000 Strapline PH NN NN 12 445 23000 445 23000 Strapline PH NN NN 12 445 23000 445 23000 Strapline PH NN NN 12					None	100 D Hz	\$20	ENTN.	160014	High (5 W)		15404	- H		01	05	100			- H-
11 147 3000 147 3000 800 Hz Pun PH Med 15 142 3000 147 3000 800 Hz Pun PH Med 16 142 3000 147 3000 800 Hz Surphe PH Med 16 145 2000 442 3000 Surphe PH Med 16 145 2000 442 3000 Surphe PH Med 16 445 2000 442 3000 Surphe PH Med 16 445 2000 445 2000 Surphe PH Med 16 445 2000 445 2000 Surphe PH Med 26 445 2000 442 2000 Surphe PH Med 27 445 2000 442 2000 Surphe PH Med 27 445 2000 442 2000 Surphe PH Med 28 445 2000 442 2000 Surphe PH Med 26 445 2000 443 2000 Surphe PH Med					Nove	100.0 Hz	222	RNITA	1600142	Hot 5WI		15.6-6	-16-		01	01	- 25	- FI		- 14-
11 11.2 12.3 2000 14.9 93000 600 ± 14.9 Para PH PH PH 15 44.2 2000 44.0 2000 Sampless PH W No 17 44.2 2000 44.0 2000 Sampless PH Mo No 17 44.2 2000 45.0 2000 Sampless PH Mo No 18 44.5 2000 45.0 2000 Sampless PH No No 18 44.5 2000 45.2 2000 Sampless PH No No 21 44.5 2000 45.2 2000 Sampless PH No No 21 44.5 2000 45.2 2000 Sampless PH No No No 2.4 44.2 2000 45.2 2000 Sampless PH No No 2.4 44.2 2000 45.2 2000 Sampless PH No No 2.4 44.2 2000 45.2 2000 Sampless PH No No 2.4 44.2 2000 440.2 2000 Sampless PH No <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Nané</td> <td>100-D Hz</td> <td>823</td> <td>RNTM</td> <td>1800 Hz</td> <td>High (5W)</td> <td></td> <td>15 642</td> <td>- 24</td> <td></td> <td>01</td> <td>01</td> <td>100</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td>					Nané	100-D Hz	823	RNTM	1800 Hz	High (5W)		15 642	- 24		01	01	100	1		
16 #45.2000 ws:>spipe ws:					None	TOUDHE		BALTA	1600Hz	High (5 W)		15 1012	- 14 -		01	0.	- 21	- 14 -	1	- 14
17 445 2000 440 2000 Stoppe PH HN 18 455 2000 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 18 455 2000 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 18 455 2000 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 21 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 21 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 21 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 22 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 22 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 23 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 24 45 2000 Stoppe PH NN 25 445 2000 Stoppe PH NN 26 45 2000 45 5000 Stoppe PH NN 26 45 2000 45 5000 Stoppe PH NN 26 45 2000 45 5000						100 D He		MINTN L		High B W.		50 896	-16-			08 14	- 20	1	10	- 14-
16 447, 2000 427, 2000 Surges PH MA 17 445, 2000 456, 2000 Surges PH MA 18 456, 2000 Surges PH MA 19 445, 2000 456, 2000 Surges PH MA 10 445, 2000 445, 2000 Surges PH MA 10 445, 2000 442, 2000 Surges PH MA 10 445, 2000 442, 2000 Surges PH MA 10 445, 2000 442, 2000 Surges PH MA 14 445, 2000 442, 2000 Surges PH MA 14 445, 2000 445, 2000 Surges PH MA 16					None La	100 D Hz	023	ENTRY IN	1600145	High (5 W)		50 89 0	-16-		Dt	Gr (w)	- 24	- 10-	- 19	- 12
11 445 (2000) 445 (2000) Strepten PH MN 21 445 (2000) Strepten PH MN 21 445 (2000) Strepten PH MN 21 445 (2000) Strepten PH MN 22 445 (2000) Strepten PH MN 23 445 (2000) 457 (2000) Strepten PH MN 24 445 (2000) 457 (2000) Strepten PH MN 25 445 (2000) Strepten PH NN N						100 B.Hz	0.23	RNTM	1600142	High (5W)		50440	- 16		01	CN.	- 25	-11-		
26 445 (2000) 445 (2000) Sergino PH Mo 22 445 (2700) 445 (2000) Sergino PH Mo 22 445 (2700) 445 (2000) Sergino PH Mo 22 445 (2700) 445 (2000) Sergino PH Mo 24 445 (2700) 445 (2000) Sergino PH Mo 24 445 (2500) 445 (2000) Sergino PH Mo 25 445 (2500) 445 (2000) Sergino PH Mo 26 445 (2500) 445 (2000) Sergino PH Mo 36 445 (2500) 445 (2000) Sergino PH Mo 37 445 (2500) 445 (2000) Sergino PH						LTOE D H2		BN DV	1600 H2	High (5 W)		50 KHz	-8-		01	01	- 5 -			
21 445 (2700) 440 (2700) Steppin PH Min 22 445 (2000) 447 (2800) Steppin PH Min 22 445 (2000) 447 (2800) Steppin PH Min 23 445 (2000) 447 (2800) Steppin PH Min 24 445 (2000) 447 (2800) Steppin PH Min 25 445 (2900) 445 (2900) Steppin PH Min 27 445 (2900) 445 (2900) Steppin PH Min 27 445 (2900) 445 (2900) Steppin PH Min 28 445 (2900) 445 (2900) Steppin PH Min 29 445 (2900) 445 (2900) Steppin						1000 Hz	123	BATA	1600 Hg	High (5 W)		50 646	- 16		09	08	- 20	-6-	- 6	- 51 -
22 445.2000 462.2000 Sarphe PH Na 24 452.2000 462.2000 Sarphe PH Na 24 452.2000 462.2000 Sarphe PH Na 25 445.2000 445.2000 Sarphe PH Na 25 445.2000 445.2000 Sarphe PH Na 26 445.2000 445.2000 Sarphe PH Na 36 445.2000 445.2000 Sarphe PH Na 37<445.2004						100 D Hz	\$23	PIS-TN.	1600142	High (5 W)		50 810	- 12		01	Ce.	- 53			
21 445 2000 445 2000 Scripter PH No 25 445 2000 Scripter PH No 25 445 2000 Scripter PH No 25 445 2000 Scripter PH No 26 445 2000 45 2000 Scripter PH No 26 445 2000 45 2000 Scripter PH No 26 45 2000 46 2000 Scripter PH No 26 45 2000 46 2000 Scripter PH No 27 45 2000 46 2000 Scripter PH No 27 45 2000 46 2000 Scripter PH No 28 45 2000 46 2000 Script						100 D Hz	122						-8-			Cir .	- 51	-6-		
24 445 (2000) 445 (2000) Surgino PH No 25 445 (2000) 445 (2000) Surgino PH No 26 445 (2000) 445 (2000) Surgino PH No 26 445 (20								RISTN	1600 No	High (5 W)		50 844	-8-		01		-5-	-6-		-8-
25 445 2500 Sergino 74 No 27 445 2000 Sergino 74 No 28 445 2000 Sergino 74 No 27 445 2000 Sergino 74 No 28 445 2000 Sergino 74 No 28 445 2000 Sergino 74 No 28 445 2000 Sergino 74 No 29 445 2000 Sergino 74 No 20 445 2000 Sergino 74 No 20 445 5000 Sergino 74 No 20 445 5000 Sergino 74 No 20 445 5000 Sergino 74 No 20 45 5000 Sergino 74 No 20 45 2000 Sergino 74 No <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Nane</td> <td>1100 D H1</td> <td>223</td> <td>RNTN</td> <td>1600142</td> <td>High [5W]</td> <td></td> <td>50 4142</td> <td>- 51</td> <td></td> <td>01</td> <td>Of C</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-6</td> <td></td>					Nane	1100 D H1	223	RNTN	1600142	High [5W]		50 4142	- 51		01	Of C			-6	
25 445 2000 465 2000 Steppin 7H Nh 26 455 2000 467 2000 Steppin 7H Nh						-106.8 Hz	323	BNIN	1600 Hz	High (5W)		50 kHz			01	0#			- 6	0
27 445.3000 465.3000 Singles PH No 28 445.3000 455.900 Singles PH No 28 445.3000 455.900 Singles PH No 29 445.3000 Singles PH No 29 445.3000 Singles PH No 29 445.3000 Singles PH No 20 445.3000 463.3000 Singles PH No 20 445.3000 463.3000 Singles PH No					None -	100 D Hz	823	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz			01	0#		_ <u>E</u>	1	
28 445 5100 423 3100 Surgles PH Ns 29 445 5100 Surgles PH Ns 30 445 5200 Surgles PH Ns 30 445 5200 Surgles PH Ns 30 445 5200 Surgles PH Ns 31 445 5200 Surgles PH Ns 32 445 5200 Surgles PH Ns 32 445 5200 Surgles PH Ns 32 445 5200 Surgles PH Ns					None	100.0 Hz	\$23	HN4N	1630142	High (5 W)		50 89 5	- 8-		01	0.9	- 53		- 6	
28 445 3100 445 3100 Simplex PM Nin 30 445 2000 445 2000 Simplex PM Nin 31 445 2000 445 2000 Simplex PM Nin 34 445 2000 445 2000 Simplex PM Nin 32 445 2000 445 2000 Simplex PM Nin 32 445 2000 445 2000 Simplex PM Nin					None	100 E Hz	\$23	EN DI	1600Hz	High (5 W)		50 846	_8.		01	0f	C	E	- E	
30 445 2000 445 2000 Simplex FM No 31 445 2000 465 2000 Simplex FM No 32 445 2000 465 2000 Simplex FM No					None	100.0 Hz	123	RNTN	1600Hz	High (5 W)		504Hz	- 61		01	01		- E		
71 445 32500 445 32500 Simplex FM No 32 445 32000 445 32000 Simplex FM No 32 445 32001 445 32000 Simplex FM No 32 445 32001 445 32000 Simplex FM No					Nane	100.0 Hz	123	BNTN	1600 Hz	High (5W)		50 kHz	C		01	G#	- 63	- E		1.12
20 645 22000 Simplex FM Nu 32 645 23501 645 23500 Simplex FM Nu					None .	(100 B Hz	023	BN-FM	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 816	10		09	0.9	E)	EL	10	12
30 445 33501 445 33500 Singles PH No		Sinplex			None	100.0 Hz	3,23	195TN	1600142	High (5 W)		50 89 6	- E3		011	01	- E	1	11	10
		Sinples			Noné	100 D Hz	523	FISHTAL	1600Nz	High (5 W)		50 8943	E1 .	10	01	01	(C)	1	12	E1
	01 445.33500	Singles	FH		Nane -	100.0 Hz	\$23	RNTN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	DH	50 4442	10	E1 :	01	G#	13	10	13	13
	00 445.34000	Simplex	PH .	,	Name	100.0 Hz	323	BN IN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	63	8	01	0#	- 63	10	10	0
25 445 34500 445 34500 Simplex FM No.	00 445.34500	Simplex	EH	. 1	None	100 D Hz	823	RNTN	1688 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	10	0	0.4	C#	- 0	- 61	1	- 12
A + + H Menmiel Skip Link EAL, VEDA VEDB / Hane , Maine Bar	enviet Skin Link 53	A DAY	VED B . He	on Maine B	Lunks St.	V Barka y M	AND A						-	4			1.	and in case	and the local division of the local division	-

In the menu, click File | Save As

Save in:	VX-8 Prog	rammer		- G 💋	1 📂 🛄 🕈	
e.	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size	Tags	
Recent Places	DCSTest Reader Test1	eral Travel and Er	ntertainment			
Network						
	File name:	DCSTest			-	Save

Enter a filename. You can be as descriptive as you want. 256 characters including spaces, upper and lower letters, and much more to describe this file. The programmer will enter the extension so it can find the file later.

Once you complete this part of the process, the program will open the last file when it starts up.

Even More Radio Functions

Today's radios can do so much. Many of the features are not a part of the details for a memory channel. These other options are set once for the radio to use no matter what channel you're operating on: memory channel, limit memory, VFO or Home channel.

These options may include, but are not limited to, Lock mode, ARTS details, display brightness and color, DTMF memories, scan resume options, and many others.

Select Settings | Radio Menu settings from the menu at the top of the main screen to access these options. The Settings screen opens to a page with check boxes, list boxes and edit fields. A sample Settings screen would look like this.

lose External Setting Eile	5 T 1		Lump in as	Linna Lana		
ommon ARTS / Cw / EAI	Messages Soun	ds DTMF / Internet	VFU and Menu Sk	op APRS / GPS		
Attenuator Broadcast	Antenna - AM	Home VFO Dial	Moni/TCal	Spec-Analyzer	Blue Tooth Set	Password
Attenuator Marine	BAR & EXT 👻	Enable 👻	Moni 💌	1 Time 🔻		Enable
Attenuator Weather	Antenna - FM	HM/BV	Priority Time	Time Out Timer	YUN (FIT +	
Auto Repeater Shift	EXT Antenna 💌	Reverse 💌	5 seconds 💌	3.0 min 💌	Mode Mono 👻	Programmable Key Assignments
Busy Channel Lockout	Audio Mute Level	Lock 📃 Enable	PTT Delay	VFO Mode	Save Off 👻	Internet Key
Busy LED	Off 🔹	Dial + Key 💌	The second secon	Band 👻		Internet 👻
Fast Tone Search	Auto Power Off	Mem Fast Step	BX AF Dual	VOL Key Mode	Power On 👻	Му Кеу
Memory Protect	Off -	10 CH 👻	TRX1 sec 🔻	Hold 👻	P-Code 6111	DC Voltage 🔹
Priority Revert	Channel Counter	Memory Write	Rx Save	Vox		5 G G
Split Tone	±5 MHz V	Next -	200 ms -	Off -	Timers	Scanning
V Tone Search Mute			Constanting	C	Enable	✓ Lamp
Tx Save	FW/KeyTimer 0.5 sec 🔹	Mic Gain Level 5 🔹	Smart Search	Vox Delay 0.5 seconds 💌	Off 00:00	Memory Scan Mode
Display	0.5 sec 1		Jungle V	0.0 seconds		All Channel 👻
Dual/Mono	Sensor	Lamp	Set Mo	de Cursor	On Enable	VEO Scan Mode
Dual Receive 🔻	DC	▼ Key5se	ec 🔻 🕨	•	00:00	Band T
Altitude Units / Offset	Temperature	LCD Con	strast Set Mo	de Format	Weather	Resume Mode
feet - 0÷	Fahrenheit	Level 13		*	Weather Aleit	5.0 sec -
					—	
Barometric Units / Offset	Wave Monito			r Symbol	Active Channel	Restart Time
mb 💌 0 ≑	-PUI	▼ Level 4		5 9 -	1 · 162.550 MHz 💌	2.0 sec 🔻

Set the options as you need them to get the performance you want from your radio. The settings shown for your radio will correspond to your radio's features.

Once you have the options like you want it, save this file. Yes, this is saved separately from the frequencies in the memory channels.

To save the file, select File | Save from the menu on the Settings page. Enter a name when the window opens. You will not have to set these options again when you start a new file of memory channels.

Once the file is saved, select File | Exit to return to the main screen of the programmer.

Sending the file(s) to the radio (programming the radio)

The new *RT Systems*' Version 4 programmers have no comport setup. Using the *RT Systems*' USB cable, you attach the cable, attach the radio, and get the programming done.

First: Communications | Get data from

Although you really want to put the details of your file into your new radio so you can use it, doing Get data from with this new radio gets the process started and may help prevent problems sending the file to the radio.

This process is REQUIRED if your radio has been modified to transmit outside the ham band.

- From the menu at the top of the main window, select File | New. Open a new file to protect the file that you created.
- Connect the *RT Systems* USB cable to a port on your computer. Wait until the New Hardware Found process completes.
- With the radio off, connect the other end of the cable to the radio.
- From the menu at the top of the main window, select Communications | Get data from.

A screen will open with details about this process specific to your radio.

- Follow these steps carefully until this process is complete.
- Open the file that you created earlier. To open a file select File | Open from the menu at the top. Select your file from those in the list. Or with Version 4, your file may already be open in the other tab.

		Participations Set																					
-	DCSText*				000 Untitled																		
1		Frequence - Frequence - Frequence -	aterica	Officer	Operate	Name	Tone M	lode CTC	55	DCS	DCS Folsity	User	Tx Powel	Skip	Step	Mask	Atenualo	S-Meter Squeich	Bell	Half Dev	Llock Shitt	BANK 1	BANK 2
P1	147.24000	147.84000 6001	kHz	1	194	1	Nore	103.01	tr 02	3	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5W)	OH	15 kHz	10	B	OH	OF	- E3	- D	10	E
2	147.24500	147.84900 6001	kHz	Plus	74	/~	Eac	h tal	n in	~ ~	liffor	rent fi	lo				1.1	0H	0 F	- E	12	2	1
3	147.25000			Plus	FM		Eau	li iai	015	a	unier	entil	ie.					OH	0¥	- El :-	12	2	1
4	147.25500			Plus	FM													0H	0 F	- E	13	2	1
5	147.26000			Plus	FM												1	0H	0¥	- E	10	1	1
6	147.26500			Plus	FM		-	C1.					1.00					OH	DF	· 13	- 13	- 6	1
7	147.27000			Plus	FM		Ine	Tiles	ca	ne	ven	be to	r aitte	erent	radio	S.	1	OH	Dif	- El		E	1
8	147.27500			Plus	FM										·······			OH	Dif	1	- 8-	1	1
9	147.28000			Plus	FM													0H	0¥	10	1.12	1	1
10	147.28500			Plus	FM		None	100.01			HN-IN	1630 Hz	High (b W)		15 kHz	11	E	0H	0¥	· 12	- 13	1	1
11		147.89000 6001		Plus	FM		None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz		B_	OH	Dif	- El		1	E
12		147.89900 6001		Plus	FM		None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz			OH	DF	- 63	- 12	<u>E</u>	E
13		147.90000 6001		Plus	FM		None	103.03			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz	- 13		0H	0¥	12	- 13	10	11
14	147.30500			Plus	FM		None	103.03			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz	12		0H	0¥	- 82	- 23	10	1
15	147.31000			Plus	FM		None	100.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz	-8	- 8-	OH	DF	- El	- 12-	<u> </u>	E
16	46,25000	445.29000		Simples [¥ FИ	•	None	i 100 0 1			- SN-TN		High 15 W		sokHz 🗣	- 13	E		• Df •		- 23 -	10	E
17	445.25500	445.29900		Simples	FM		None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8		08	0¥	1	- 8-	1	
18	445.26000	445.26000		Simplex	FM		None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz			08	0¥	- 53			
19	445.26500	445.26900		Simplex	FM	_	None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz			OH	0¥	- 13		1	E
20	445.27000			Simplex	FM	_	None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz		B	OH	DF	- 12	- 23-	1	E
21	445.27500			Simples	FM	_	None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz			OH	0¥	- 12			
22	445,28000			Simplex	FM	-	None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz			08	0¥				
23	445.28500			Simplex	FM	-	None	103.03			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8		OH	01	- 53	- 8-		
24	445.29000			Simplex	FM	-	None	103.03			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz			OH	01	- 53	- 8-		
35	445.29500			Simples	FM	-	None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8		OH	Dif	- 53 -			
26	445 30000			Simples	FM	-	None	103.01			BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8		08	OF OF	- 53 -			
27				Simplex	FM	-	None				RN-TN RN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8			0F OF				
28	445.31000			Simplex	FM	-	None	103.01			BN-TN BN-TN	1600 Hz 1600 Hz	High (5 W) High (5 W)	Cel.	50 kHz 50 kHz			OH	DF DF	- 53 -			
23	445.31500			Simples	EM	-	None				BN-IN BN-TN				50 kHz	-8		OH	DF				
30	445 30500			Simples	EM EM	-	None				BN-IN BN-IN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8		OH OH	0F	- 53-			-8-
31	445.33000			Simplex Simplex	FM	-	None				BN-IN	1600 Hz 1600 Hz	High (5 W) High (5 W)		50 kHz	- 12		Off	0¥	- 53 -	- B-		
32	445.33500				FM FM	-					BN-IN BN-IN	1600 Hz			50 kHz			OH	0f	- 53 -			
33	445,34000			Simples	EM	-	None				BN-IN BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W) High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8		OH	DF DF				
34		445.34900		Simples	EM	-	None				BN-IN BN-TN	1600 Hz			50 kHz			0H	0F		-8-	-	
35		vies Skio Lie		Simples							TRA-UN	16d0 Hr	High (5 W)	UR.	2010/2		14	un	UT .				

Second: Communications | Send data to

• When your file is ready, select Communications | Send data to from the menu at the top of the main screen.

A screen will open with details about this process specific to the radio.

- Follow the steps carefully to complete this process and program the radio. Read the screen carefully. The steps are often different from those used to get data from the radio.
- Turn off the power. Disconnect the programming cable from the radio.

Your radio may still be in VFO mode after it is programmed. This is a normal mode for the radio. Press the key on the face of the radio as described in the User's Manual for the radio to put the radio into Memory mode and see what you programmed.

Hardware Requirements

Hardware requirements for the Version 4 Programmers include:

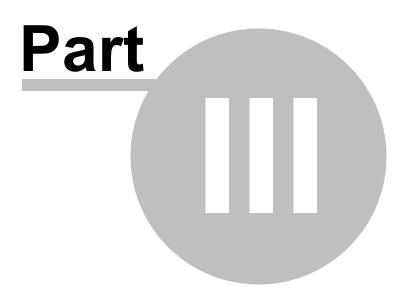
• A PC running Microsoft Windows XP, Vista, Windows 7 (32 or 64 bit), or Windows 8 (full version). The Version 4 *RT Systems*' software will not work

on Windows 98, 2000, ME, or NT.

• Version 4 - An open USB port or the RTS-03 USB to serial adapter to work with an original *RT Systems* 9-pin serial cable.

Note: The Version 4 programmers will not recognize any other cable or USB adapter. They will not work through a serial port.

• The correct RT Systems computer interface cable as shown in the *Radio to Computer Cabling* section of this help.



3 Using the Programmer - Overview

The Programmer is designed to be used in conjunction with the manual for the radio. The Programmer provides easy feature configuration while the written manual provides an explanation of a feature and its use.

Working with Programming Files

The radio Programmer has the ability to work on more than one file at a time. These can be files for the same radio or for different radios: even radios from different manufacturers.

You can copy and paste frequencies from one file to another. This added feature makes it even easier to create new files as you take pre-programmed memory information from other files.

The name of the file currently being edited is shown in the title bar at the top of the window. If the file has not yet been named, "Untitled #" appears. The "#" increments when multiple new files are being worked on. *Note: Untitled #, the default filename, should not be used for permanent file storage. Even if you work in this file, be sure to enter a different filename when you save.* The file being edited is referred to in this help as the current file.

Creating a New Programming File

Just like in any other editor, there are several ways to create a new cloning file.

- You can open an existing file, save it with a different filename.
- You can use the File | New command as a starting point for a new "blank" file. This file begins with default information for the radio. The "default' information you see in the file is the same as what was in your radio when you bought it new.
- Another way to create a data file is to upload the contents of the radio with the Communications | Get data from menu command. After executing this command, the current file will reflect the memory channels and feature settings of the radio. Changes are easily made to these settings and the new file saved.

Note: Not all the menu settings of the radio are associated with

memory channels. Many are "global" settings that affect the radio during memory or VFO operations. These settings are handled in the fields found on the screen accessed under Settings | Radio Menu Settings.

The global settings will be read from the radio; however, by default, these settings are not saved with the file. Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings to view, change and save these settings. Once saved, these global settings will be sent to the radio every time it is programmed. If they are not saved, default settings will be sent to the radio with the memory programming.

To save these Global settings

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings in the menu on the main screen. The Settings screen opens.
- Verify that your settings are as you want them or make changes.
- From the top of this screen, select File | Save. A Save dialog opens into which you enter a filename. Enter the name for this file and click Save.
- Exit the Settings screen by selecting File | Exit.

This settings file is now available for use by any saved file that you send to your radio.

Creating and using multiple Global settings files

There may be global settings of the radio that you want configured differently for different activities. You can make changes to your settings file and save it separately.

To select a settings file for use:

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the main page of the programmer.
- From the Radio Menu Settings screen, select File | Open. A list of settings files will be presented.
- Select the file you want to use and click Open.
- Verify that this is the settings file that you want to use. Check also that the proper filename appears in the bar at the top of the Menu Settings window.
- Select File | Exit to close this screen. These settings will be sent to the radio with each memory channel file until you change this file selection

again.

Having multiple memory channel files and multiple global setting files gives you the ability to mix and match the features of your radio to suit your needs. This makes it easy to customize the radio for a special event without disturbing the original programming files. Then once the event is over, simply reprogram the radio with the memory channel information and settings that you use everyday.

Tying Global Settings to a Memory Channel File

The Version 3 and Version 4 programmers have the option of saving the global settings with the memory channel information. This new feature is not the default for the programmer; but may be valuable under certain programming circumstances (i.e., programming many radios when you want to be absolutely certain that the settings and the frequencies are properly set for a given activity).

To contrast and compare the two Radio Menu Setting options:

• Use Separate file for menu settings (default)

This is the default for the programmer.

This option is based on a "Set and Forget" plan. Once the global settings are configured to your liking and saved, you do not have to repeat this process. This configuration does not change with a new memory channel file.

The last settings file saved is the one that will be used when a memory file is sent to the radio.

You can save several different settings files (i.e., one for your radio and a different one for your son's radio). Then easily match the settings to the radio being programmed without having to make changes in the file repeatedly.

Keep menu settings and frequencies in a single file. (option)

This option is set on the Settings | Preferences screen.

With this option selected, the Radio Menu Settings as assigned on the Settings | Radio Menu Settings screen are assigned ONLY in this file.

With each new file created the Radio Menu Settings return to factory defaults.

You have the ability to customize the global settings just as you

customize the memory channel file. This would be useful if you are programming each radio uniquely.

No guesswork about what the configuration of the global settings. Once they are set, they stay set in this file until you make a change to them.



4 Viewing and Changing Programming Files

The Programmer begins in a screen displaying memory channel information for the radio. Default information found in a factory fresh radio is contained in the file. Anywhere this information is displayed it can be changed.

Memory information is easily entered in a spreadsheet style layout. You can view, rearrange, eliminate, or edit these entries. Memory channel 1 must be programmed in most radios. VFOs and Home channels must be programmed. Memory channel 1 and limit memory channels. VFO and Call channels must each contain a frequency appropriate for the band. The programmer checks for missing data when Send data to is executed.

Columns not regularly used are easily hidden with the selections under Settings | Preferences (View | Preferences in earlier versions). Customize your screen for the information you use most often.

Radio Menu Settings

Global menu settings which in earlier programmers occupied the opening screen are now entered on a Settings screen accessed under Settings | Radio Menu Settings (View | Settings in earlier versions). Here options are set for menu settings of the radio that do not change with each memory channel. These settings affect the radio whether it is in memory mode or VFO mode.

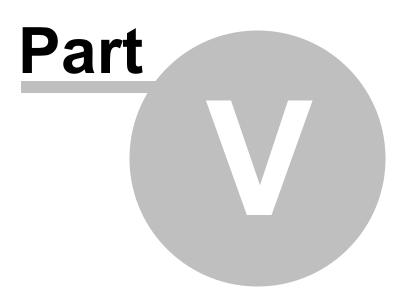
The Radio Menu Settings screens contain check boxes for single click settings and easily filled blanks for personalized options. Once configured, these Settings are saved for use by new files. There is no longer a need to reset the options in each new file or to begin a file from an existing one.

Note: Radio Option Settings (including Lock, Beeps, etc) are read from the radio with the Get data from command. Be sure that settings you have customized are saved in the programmer. Access the Settings screen and use File | Save to make the options that were taken from the radio permanent for programming the radio later. Once saved, the settings will be repeated with each new file of memory channel details.

The programmer has two options for these Settings. Multiple Settings files can be created just as multiple frequency files. Then you can "mix and match" as needed to program a radio for a given situation. Alternately, you can opt to save the Settings as part of an individual file.

You can find more details on these two options under Using the Programmer -

Overview and **Radio Menu Settings - General Overview** in this help. Using individual and separate settings files is the default.



5 Easy Editing in the Grid

Many new data management commands are available in the programming software from *RT Systems*.

The commands listed here are available through a right click menu or from the list that opens when you select Edit from the menu at the top of the screen. These commands can be used on any of the spreadsheets in the program.

Right Click Menu

Select a row to be edited by clicking on the number to the left of that row. You will notice that the entire row is highlighted (not just the Receive Frequency cell). Release the left mouse button. You will notice that the row remains highlighted until you left click someplace else on the screen of the programmer.

Note: You can select several rows at once (to copy, delete, etc) by clicking on the number to the left of the first of the selection then while holding the left mouse button, drag the mouse across the number of each of the channels to be included. This must be a continuous group.

With the mouse pointing at the highlighted area (anyplace as long as the point of the mouse pointer is within the highlighted area), press the right mouse button. A menu opens with editing options. Release the right mouse button once that menu opens.

Use the mouse to point at the desired command. Left click the mouse to execute that command.

Edit Menu

Select a row to be edited by clicking on the number to the left of that row. You will notice that the entire row is highlighted (not just the Receive Frequency cell). Release the left mouse button. You will notice that the row remains highlighted until you left click someplace else on the screen of the programmer.

Note: You can select several rows at once (to copy, delete, etc) by clicking on the number to the left of the first of the selection then while holding the left mouse button, drag the mouse across the number of each of the channels to be included. This must be a

continuous group.

Holding neither of the mouse buttons, move the mouse pointer to Edit in the menu at the top of the screen. Press the left mouse button to select this menu option.

Holding neither of the mouse buttons, use the mouse pointer to select one of the editing options shown in the menu. Click the left mouse button to execute this command.

Editing Commands

The examples here will use the programmers for the Yaesu FT-60 (ADMS-1J) and the lcom IC-91 (WCS-91). You will see by the screen shots that you can copy and paste between files: even files for radios from different manufacturers. The programmer will take care of the similarities and differences.

Cut (Ctrl+X) - Removes the selected entry and leaves the memory channel blank. This feature is designed to work for deletion of all the data in a memory channel rather than data in a specific column.

Copy (Ctrl+C) - Copies the selected data.

You can copy two different ways:

Copy <u>all the details</u> of a Memory Channel (one or several at once) or Copy <u>details within one column</u> (from one cell to one or many at one time)

- In most cases, data can be copied from one tab to another (as in left and right memories).
- It can also be copied from one programmer to another (both files Version 3 or Version 4 or even between Version 3 and Version 4 files).
- Data that is not appropriate for where it is to be pasted (i.e., a VHF frequency into a UHF channel) will not be pasted.

Copying an entire memory channel or group of channels

Shown here are details for copying within a file. The same actions apply to copy data to another tab of the file or to another programmer.

Open the file.

e i	Edit Com	municipliens	Settings	Window	Help																			
9	1 10	B (B) 2	0.0	44 21	8																			
		ment' x																						
Ī	Receive	Transmit	Offset	Offset	Operating	Name	Stev	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Skp	Ster	Ced	Te	Tx	Pager Drabit	Bank 1	Bark 2	Bank 3	Sark 4	Bark 5	Bank 6	Sark 7	Т
ļ	143,25000	Frequency 143,25000	Prequency	Direction Services	Mode Auto	SINRUE	Name	None	100.010	623	Off	Alto	shtt	Power	Harrow	Drable	100	and and	100 4.0	100	and a second	100 00 0	100	+
	140.26250	143.26250		Smplex	Auto	SIMPLE	- 14-	None	300.0 Hz	0.23	OH	Auto	- 8	High			- 8-	- 8-	- 8-	- 8-		1	- 8-	
	143.27500	143.27500		Service	Auto	SIMPLE	- 21	None	300-0 Hg		OH	Auto		High	- 14		100	- 14	100	- 14 -	- 14-		- 14-	
	140.29750			Singles	Auto	SIMPLE	- 14 -	None	200.0 Hz	823	Off	4.40		High	1 12	- 11	1	1	- 24	- 11-	1	- 24 -	- 14 -	
	143 30000			Smplex	Auto	SEMPLE	11	None	300.0 Hz	023	04	ALAD.	11	High	10	1	10	10	11	10	100	11	100	
	143.31250	143.31250		Smplex	Auto	SEMPLE	11	None	100.01%	623	OM	AL/O	11	High	191	1	E FI	171	11	11	171	11	10	
	141.12500	143.32500		Seplex	Au/10	SIMPLE	1	190mm	100.019	023	off	24.40	11	HUB	1 1	1	E E	10	1	10	1	1	- B-	
1	143.33750	143.33750		Singlex	Auto	SEMPLE	11	None	200.0 PT	023	MO	44.40	175	High	11	11	10	17	11	13	17	11	10	
2	143,35000	143.35000		Seplex	Auto	SIMPLE	11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AL10	171	High	11	1	10	10	11	10	11	P3	10	
0	143-36250	143.36230	-	Singlex -	Auto 5	SEMPLE	11	None w	300.0 He 5	123	+ 04	+ A.to	F	High	- E	11	10	10	10	10	17	11	10	
1	143.32500	143.37500		Seplex	Auto	SIMPLE	13	None	300-0149	023	Off	Au/10	171	High	171	11	13	173	11	13	171	173	13	
2	142.28750	143.38753		Simplex	Auto	SEMPLE	13	None	100.0Hz	823	Off	ALAD	23	High	1	E .	10	1	12	10	1	23	13	
3	143.48000	143.40000		Smplex	Auto	SIMPLE	1	None	300.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	10	High	10	13	10	10	10	13	10	10	13	
4	143.41250	143.41250		Smplex	Auto	SIMUS	13	None	300.0 Hg	023	0#	ALA0	13	High	11	11	13	13	10	13	13	11	10	
5	143.42300	143.42500		Singlex	Au/00	GRAND	36	None	300.0 Hg	023	0ff	4,40	10	High	E1	1	10	1	1	1.1	12	12	10	
15	143.43750	143.43750		Sinplex	Auto	00MN	8	None	\$00.0 mg	023	Off	ALAD.	1	High	11	13	10	1	10	- B-	1	1	1	
7	140.45000			Smplex	Auto	CANYON	8	None	100.0 Hz	0.23	OH	Auto	10	High	10	1	0	10	0	0	10	E	0	
3	143.46250			Seplex	Auto	KUA2P	× -	None	300.0Pm	023	04	Au/o		High	1 1		- 0-	- 6		- 0-	1		- 0-	+
9	143.47500			Seplex	Auto	00040	8	None	300.0 Hg	823	Off	ALA0		High	- El-	- E		1	1	- 0-				+
2	141.48750			Sinplex	Auto			None	200.0 Hz	823	Off	Auto		High			- 8-	- 8-	- 8-	-8-			-8-	
12	143.58000	143.50000		Smplex	Auto	-	-8-	None	300.0 Mz	123	OM	Auto	- 8	High	- 8	- 8-	- 8-	-8-	- 8-	-8-	- 8-	-8-	-8-	+
2	143.51250			Serplex	Au/00			None	300.0 HP	023		34,40		High	1 1			100						
13	143.52500			Simplex	Au/00	-		None	300.0Hg	823	0M	4.40		High	1 1			- 8-		-8-			-8-	+
				Smplex	Auto	-	-	None			OH			High	- 5	- 5				- 8-				+
5	143.55000	143.55000		Smplex	Auto	-	- 8-	None	300.0 Hz	0.23	OH	Auto		High	- 8		- 8-	- 8-	- 8-	-8-	- 6-	8	-8-	
5	143.59250	143.56250		Singlex Singlex	Auto	-	- 8-	None	300.0 Hz	023	Off	Au/10		High	1 12		- 8-	- 8-	- 8-	-8-	- 10-	1	-8-	+
9	143.58750	143, 58730		Sinplex	Auto		- 8-	None	300.0 Hz	023	04	Auto		High	- 8		- 8-	- 8-	- 8-	-8-	- 61-	- 8-	-8-	+
9	143.68000	143,68000		Smplex	Auto	-	- 8-	None	300.0 Mg		OM	Auto		High	1			- 81-	1 11	- 8-			- 8-	
	143.61250	143.61290		Singles	Au/00	-	- 8-	None	200.0 Hg	023	off	14.40		Hob	1 12	1 10	- R-	- 8-	1 10	- 8-	1	1	- 6-	+
5	143.62500	143.63500		Smalex	Auto	-	H	None	100.0 mg	823	off	4.40	1	High	1	1	1 10	10	1	10	11	10	- H	
2	143.63750	143.63750		Smplex	Auto	-	1	None	100.0112		Off	4.10	1 11	High	1	1	1	1	1	- 11 -	1	1	- 8-	÷
3	143.65000	143.65000		Singlex	Auto		1	None	300.0Hz	023	OH	Au/o	1 14	High	1 14	1	1 10	- 8-	1 10	1 10 -	1	1	10	÷
4	143.66250	143.66250		Singles	Auto		m	None	300.0 Mg	\$23	Off	A.40	171	High	1 11	11	11	10	11	10	11	11	1	
5	142.67500	143.67500		Singlex	Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz	823	Off	Auto	1 21	High	1 1	1	10	1 12	1 1	1 8	10	1	10	t
6	143.68750	143.68750		Smplex	Auto		1	None	300.0 Hz	023	OH	Auto	1	High	11	11	10	10	11	10	11	11	1	
2	143.79000	143.70000		Smplex	Auto		12	None	300.0142	023	Off	Au/10	171	High	171	171	11	12	171	12	171	121	11	
8	143.71250	143.71290		Singlex	Auto		10	None	200.0 Hg	023	off	44,40	10	Hgh	11	12	10	12	123	1.12	E	12	E	
9	143.72500	143.72500		Simplex	Auto		11	None	300.01%	023	Off	ALAD-	17	High	1	11	10	1	1	13	1	1	13	
0	143.73750	143.73750		Smplex	Auto		10	None	300.0 Hz	023	Off	AL/O	13	High	10	10	1.15	15	10	13	13	13	13	
۵.	143.79000	143,79000		Seglex	Auto		13	None	300.0 Hz	023	OH	A,40	13	High	173	11	1.13	173	13	13	17	13	13	
2	140.76250			Sinplex	Auto		13	None	300.0 Hg	023	Off	ALA0	123	High	1.13	12	1 13	1.13	10	1 12	13	13	10	
3	140.77500			Sinplex	Auto		E3	None	300.0Hz	0.23	OH	Auto	13	High	1	10	E)	E3	E3	13	E	E3	E	
4	143.79750	143.78750		Smplex	Auto		1	None	300.0 Hz	123	OH	Auto	11	High	11	11	10	12	10	10	10	10	13	
6	143.80000	143.80000		Seplex	Au/00		13	None	300.0 HQ	623	off	34,40	13	High	13	13	10	13	10	10	13	10	10	
6	143.81250	143.81230		Simplex	Auto	SEMPLE	E1.	None	300.0147	0.23	off	44,40	13	Hgh	10	13	10	1.1	1	10	1	1	- E	
7	143.82500	143.82500		Smplex	Auto	SIMPLE	1	None	100.0 Hz	823	Off	AL/O	1	High	1	1	10	1	10	1.12	1	10	10	
3		143.83730		Smplex	Auto	SEMPLE	10	None	300.0192	023	OH	AL/O	13	High	10	1	10	10	- 6	- 6-	10	- 63	- 6	
9		143.85000		Segler	A(10	SEMPLE		None	300-0 HR	923	0H	AL/0	1	High	13	1	10	12	10	13	12	13	10	1
	» B) Men	ories a Limit I	Aeroses	FO Home	1										4									

Select the data to be copied.

To select an **entire row**, point your mouse at the <u>number in the blue box at</u> <u>the left of the row</u>. Click and release the left mouse to select that row. The entire row will be highlighted when it is selected.

To select **multiple rows**, point your mouse at the number in the blue box at the left of the first row to be selected. Click and hold the left mouse button as you drag the pointer over the next several channels that you want to copy. The channels must be sequential for multi channel copying. All the selected channels will be highlighted.

To select **all rows**, point your mouse at the number in the blue box at the left of the first row. Left click the mouse. Release the mouse. Press Ctrl A to select all. The entire page will be highlighted. **Note:** If you have a lot of channels to select, rather than trying to select them with the mouse, simply select the first one and press Ctrl A. The copy and paste process does not care if blank channels are selected.

		munications																						1
2	8 🖬 🕺	B B 4	00	Ø9 2↓	8																			
2	FT-60 Unit	fied1* ×																						
1	Receive	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset	Operating Mode	Name	Show	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Shep	Cock Shift	Tx Power	Tx Narrow	Pager Enable	Bank 1	Bank 2	Barik 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Bank 6	Barik 7	T
T	243.25000	143.25000		Smplex	Auto	SINPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Au/to	13	High	12	13	13	23	12	13	13	13	12	т
	143.26250	143.26250		Snplex	Au/10	SIMPLE	E3	None	100.0 Hz	023	011	Auto	12	Hgh	E	13	13	E	E	13	13	1	12	
		143.27500		Seplex	Auto	SINPLE	11	None	100.0 Hz	023	OH	A4,60	13	High	1	13	13	<u> </u>	1	1	13	1	1	
		143.28750		Sinplex	Auto	SINPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz	023	011	Auto	13	High	13	13	13	12	10	13	13	10	13	_
		143.30000		Singlex	Auto	SPIPLE	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	44.00	10	High			10	- 5-	- 13-	1			- 8-	
	343.31250			Singles	Auto	SINPLE	- 8-	None	\$00.0 Hg	023	Off	Auto	- 8-	High				-8-	-8-				- 8-	+
	243.32500 243.33750			Singles	Auto Auto	SPIPLE	- 8-	None	100.0 Hz	023	OFF	Auto		High			10			1	10			
	243.33750	143.33750		Singles	Auto	SINPLE		None	100.0 Hz	023	01	Auto		High						1				
i i	343, 36250	143.36250				STARTE	10		100.0 Hz			w Auto					10			10				-
	143.37500	143.37500		Serplex	Ado	SNPLE	111	None	100.0 Hz	023	OF	Auto		High is	-	11	171	100	111	171	10	100	10	
	\$43.38750	143.38750		Sopier	Auto	SINPLE	m	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	10	High	1	in in	E I	10	11	1 III		10	1	
	143.40000	143.40000		Sepier	Auto	SINPLE	11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	1	High	1	1	1	1	E	1		1	1	
	143.41250	143.41250		Seplex	Auto	SINFLE	13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	13	High	1	1	1	10	1	17	13	23	1	
	143.42500	143.42500		Snplex	Auto	GRAND	M	None	100.0 Hz		off	44,00	0	High	1	1	10	E3.	13	10	10	1	1	
	143.43750	143.43750		Super	Auto	DOWN	S S S S S	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Au,to	10	High	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	
	143.45000	143.45000		Sinplex	Auto	CANTON	1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High			E			1				
	243.46250	143.46250		Singlex	Auto	KUH3P	1	None	500.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High	1	1	1		1					
	\$43.47500	143.47500		Sinplex	Auto	100140	12	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AL/LO		High	13	13	13	13	13	11		13	13	
	343.48753	143.40750		Sinplex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	12	High	1	12	13	1	13	13	13		1	
	243.50000	143.50000		Sepiex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto		High		-							-	
	\$43.51250	143.51250		Sepiex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	10	High		1	13		1	10	13	-		
	343.52500	143.52500		Simplex Simplex	Auto Auto			None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High						13	-			
4	243.53750 243.59000	143.55/50		Sinplex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto		High										
5	143.56250	143.56250		Singles	Auto		11	None	100.010		off	Auto	100	High	1	10	100		100	11		100	10	
,	243.57500	143.57500		Singles	Auto		E III	None	100.0 Hz		Off	41.00	1	Hoh	1	- PI	1	1	Pi I	P	P	1		
	143.58750	143.58750		Singles	A.10		PI	None	100.0 Hz		off	44,60	m	Hgh	E I	H H	P1	FI	m	m	ET.	E.	E1	
	143.68000	143.60000		Singles	Auto		11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	ALICO	10	High	11	M	11	11	PI	11	173	11	1	
3	343.61250	143.61250		Sinclex	Auto		B	None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	1	High	1	8	8	8	P	E	8	8	E	
1	143.62500	143.62500		Singlex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto		High	1	1	13	13	1	13	13	13	1	
2	\$43.63753	143.63750		Seplex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	13	High	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	
3	343.65000	143.65000		Sinplex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto		Hgh		1	13	<u> </u>	1	13			1	
	243.66250	143.66250		Sepiex	Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto	1	High	1	1	1		1	1	13			
5	\$43.67500	143.67500		Sopiex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz		off	Au,to	13	High	1	1	13	13	13	13		1	13	
	243.68750	141.68750		Sepier	Auto			None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High	1	1	-	1		-		-	-	
2	143.70000	143.70000		Serpiex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High	-		0			1				
	143.71250	143.71250		Sinplex	A.40		1	None	100.0 Hz		0ff 0ff	AL/10	1	High				10		1	-			
2	343.72500	143.72500		Singlex Singlex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	-	High	-		8			1	-	-		
	243.79000	143.75000		Singlex	Auto Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AUto		High	-	1				1	1			
	\$43.76250	143.76250		Singles	Auto		1	None	100.0112		Off	Auto	1	High	P	M	- H	100	11	141	1	1	1	
	243.77500	142.77500		Singles	Auto		- H	None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	N N	High	1	Pi -	1	Pi I	P	P		1	1	
	143.78750	143.78750		Singles	Auto		171	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	ALED	1	High	M	m	M	11	M	m		1	m	
	\$43,80000	143,80000		Singles	Auto		M	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	1	High	1	1	1	1	P	171	P	m	P	
	343.81250	143.81250		Singles	Auto	SINFLE	E	None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	1	High	E	1		1	1	17		1	1	
	143.82500	143.82500		Serpice	Auto	SINFLE	13	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto	10	High	11	17	1	1	1	1	13	1	1	
í.	\$43.83750			Sopiex	Auto	SINPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz		off	Au,to	10	Hgh	E	E	13	E	E	E	13	1	E	
	343.85000			Soper	Auto	SINPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	13	High	12	13	10	13	13	13	13	10	1	
21	h hi bien	ories / Limit	Automies	VED / Hom											4					-				

Copy Command

From the menu at the top of the screen, use your mouse to left click on Edit. From the menu that opens, use the mouse to left click on Copy.

You can also copy by pressing Ctrl C on the keyboard.

Or while pointing at the screen of the programmer, right click and select Copy from the menu that opens.

1	Undu	Chi+2	24	8											
F	O.¢ Gery	Chiex Chiec	set	Operating Node	Name	Show Name	Tane Made	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Ship	Clock. Shift	Tx Power	Ts Narow	
	Paste	Culey	× -	FN 🔹		1	None 💌	100.0Hz 🔸	123	- [01	· 25688		High 🔹		
				FN		Г	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz	Г	High	Г	
1 - E	Simple Mode			FN		F	None			OIT	5kHz	Г	High	<u> </u>	
1	End	ChiltF		FN		Г	None			01	5kHz		High	<u> </u>	
	FindWant	11		FN		Ē	None			01	5kHz	<u> </u>	High	<u> </u>	
C	Goto Channel	Chil+G		FN		E.	None			01	5kHz		High	<u> </u>	
				FN		Г				01	5kHz		High	<u> </u>	
	[nsert Channel	Shift+Ins		EM				100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz		High		
	Delete Channel	Shift+Cel		FM		1		100.DH2	023	01	5kHz	-	High	1	
	Gear Channel			FN		1		100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz	-	High	1	4
	Move Up	Ctrl+U		FN FN		-		100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz 5kHz	-	High High	1	-
	Move Down	Ctri+D		FM		1		100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz	-	High	-	-
				FM		1		100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz	1	High	-	+
-	Add Frequency Range			FM		1		100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz	1	Hiph		-
	Sort			FM		1		100.0Hz	023	01	51Hz	1	High	1	-
	Linda Sort			r D4		1	none	100.0112	06.5	Con .	21/14	1	ngo	10	1
1						1	-					1		1	
1						-						F	-	1	1
0						F	-					1	-	10	
1						F	-		-			1	-	10	
2						E.	-					Г		1	
3						L.	-					Г	1	1	
1						L.						Γ.		1	
5						Г.						Γ.		17	
5						F						L.		L.	
r						- F						17		E	
3						- F						L.		E.	
3						- E						Γ.		<u> </u>	
2						- IT						Г		<u> </u>	
1						- IC						L.	-	. C.	
2						E						Γ.		<u> </u>	
3						<u>г</u>						E			
1						E.						F		<u> </u>	
5						- F						F		E.	

It will appear that nothing has happened. The program in conjunction with built in commands of the operating system of the computer has copied the data. It is waiting for you to Paste it where you want it.

- **Paste (Ctrl+V)** Writes the selected data to the current position of the cursor overwriting the data from that point. The Version 3 and Version 4 programmers have the ability to copy and paste data in a single column as well as for an entire row.
 - Paste Complete Channels

Use the mouse to select the channel where you want the data to start. This can be in another file for the same radio or one for any radio for which you use an RT Systems Version 4 programmer.

Select the row that is the **first** into which the data is to be pasted. The Paste process will begin in that location with the first copied channel and continue in each channel after that with the rest of the channels that were copied.

_		-		ted1 ×													
Freque	may Freq	Mency F	requency	Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polarity	Skip	Step	Bank	Bank Channel	Contract	
246.0	7000 146 0000 440	01000		Simplex in Simplex	PH .		None Is	88.5Hz	88.5Hz	023	Bath N	007	25 kHz				
1.000				(aspect			- ma					411	12741				
											-						-
	_											-					-
											-						
							-	-				-					-
											-						1
	_						-				-						
											-						-
																	1.00
																	1
							-						-				-
		-					-					-					
																	-
		_									-						- 2
											-	-					
	_							-			-	-	-				
																	1
											-		-				
																	1

From the menu at the top of the screen, use your mouse to left click on Edit. From the menu that appears, use the mouse to left click on Paste.

You can also paste by pressing Ctrl V with the mouse pointing within the selected area (i.e., just look at where the mouse pointer is on the screen. It must by within the black area on the screen of the programmer for this keystroke to have any effect.).

Or while pointing within the highlighted area, right click and select Paste from the menu that opens.

-			100000											-	Ð
1 🖬	<u>Undo</u>	Chi+2	24	8											
F	Out, Comv	Cb/HX Cb/HC	set	Operating Node	None	Show Name	Tane Made	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Shep	Clock. Shift	Tx Power	Ti Narcev	
t i			×	FN		- F	None	103.0 Hz	023	Off	25 kHz	E	High	L.	Т
5				FN		- E	None	100.0Hz	023	OIT	5 kHz	E	High	E	
15	Simple Mode	ChiH2 ChiH2 ChiH2 ChiH4 ChiH4 ChiH4 Shit4Oui Shit4Oui ChiH4 ChiH4		FN		- F.	None	100.0Hz	023	OIT	5 kHz		High	E	
C -	End			FN		- F	None	100.0Hz	023	OIT	5 kHz		High	E	
6				FN		- F	None	100.0 Hz	023	01	5 kHz		High	E	
				FM		Г.	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5 kHz	Г	High	E.	
1	goto Unannel	CDHG		FN		Г	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5 kHz	Г	High	E .	T
1	Corry Corry Simple Hode End Find Find Hand Sjoto Channel Delete Channel Delete Channel Delete Channel Move Dem	Shift+his		FM		Г.	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5 kHz	Г	High	15 E	T
1	Oug Ctrif+C Ereav Ctrif+C Ereav Ctrif+C Single Mode End Ctrif+F Profitation glob Ohannel Ctrif+G (reart Ohannel Shift+Afel Dear Ohannel Move Up Ctrif+U Move Open Ctrif+U Move Open Ctrif+U Move Open Ctrif+U Move Open Ctrif+U Undo Solt			FN		- Г	None	100.DHz	023	01	5kHz	Г	High	15	1
0				FM		- F	None	100.DH2	023	01	5 kHz	Г	High	10	T
1		cards 11		FN		- F	None	100.DHE	023	01	5 kHz	Г	High	E	
2			FN		- F	None	100.DHE	023	01	5 kHz	Г	High	E		
3		CHHD		FN		- F	None	100.0 Hz	023	01	5kHz	Г	High	E.	
4		1		FN		- F	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz		High	E.	
5			FN		- F	None	100.DHz	023	01	5kHz	E	High	E.	T	
6		dd Frequency Range ort		FN		17	None	100.0 Hz	023	01	5kHz	F	High	E.	
7	arrest press					- F						L.		E.	T
1						- F						Г		E.	T
9						- F						Г		E.	T
0						17.0						E.		10	
1				-		1.	-		1	-			-		
2						-						Г		Г	
3						1 7						Г		F	
E I						- F						Г		F	
5												Г		1	
5												Г		F	
												Г		1	
3						F						1		Г	
												F		17	
						- T					1.1	- F	10		T
1						- E						F		E.	T
z						- F						Γ.		1.1	Т
3						- F						F	1	E	T
ı						F.						L.		E.	T
5						Γ.						Г		E.	1
	H Menories / Linit !	Menories / VFO	Hom						1						

The information is pasted into the selected channels.

9	Receive	Transmit	IC-91 Unit Offset	Cfflet	Operating				Rx		DCS				Bank		_
	Frequency	Frequency	Frequency	Direction	Mode	Name		e CTCSS	CTCSS	DCS	Polarity	Skip	Step	Bank	Channel	Comment	
0	243.38250 243.37500			Simplex a	FH IS	STARLE STARLE		100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	BathN	017	5 kHz w				
<u>.</u>		143.38750		Singlex	PH I	STARTE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Bath N Sath N	Off	5 kHz 5 kHz				
<u>.</u>	243.40000			Simplex Simplex	FM .	STIPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz		Bath N	orr	5 842				-
-		143,41250		Singlex	FM	57415	None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz		Bath N	017	Silver				-
÷	343.42500			Simplex	FM	GRAND	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Settin N	or	Silver				
é.	243.43750			Singlex	PM .	DOWN	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	DathN	off	Sieg				
2	243.45000			Simplex	FM	CANTON	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Seth N	OFF	Silve				
8	\$43,46250			Simplex	EM	KLHOP	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Sup N	Off	5 10 12				-
9	343,47500			Simplex	FM	1000 CE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	off	Siletz				-
30	243.48750			Simplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Seth N	OFF	5 kHz				
11		147.50000		Sinplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	off	5 kHz				
12	143.51250			Simplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Soth N	off	5 kHz				
13	143.52500			Simplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	Off	5 kHz				
24	143.53750			Singlex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	off	5 kHz				
15	343.55000			Simplex	PM .		None	100-0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Soth N	Off	5 8792				
35	343.56250			Simplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	off	5 kHz				-
17	243.57500			Singlex	F94		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	00 EN N	OFF	Skee				
33	\$43.58750			Sinplex	FM		None	100.0 Hy	67.0 Hz	023	Bath N	or	\$100				
22	343.60000			Simplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	off	Sietz				
20	243.61250			Simplex	FM EM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Seth N	Off	Sietz				-
21	\$43.63500 \$43.63750			Simplex	FM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Bath N Bath N	off	S kHz S kHz				
22 23	143.63750 143.65000			Simplex Simplex	FM FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Bath N Bath N	OFF	5 842				
22	243.66000			Simplex	FM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Bath N	off	5 kHz				-
20	343.67500			Simplex	PH I	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Sath N	off	5 kHz				
26	143.68750			Singlex	PM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	SathN	or	5 8H2				-
27		143.70000		Singlex	FM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Bath N	017	Skille				
28	343.71250			Simplex	194		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Seth N	or	5 8797				
29	343.72500			Sanplex	PM .		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Bath N	Off	Siec				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
30	243.73750			Simplex.	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Seth N	OFF	Skete				
31	\$43.79000	\$43.75000		Sinplex	FM		None	100-0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Buth N	off	\$ KH2				
32	343.76250			Simplex	FM .		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	off	Side				
33	243.77500			Simplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Seth N	OFF	5 kHz				
54	\$43,78790			Sinplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	BathN	Off	\$ kHz				
35	243.80000			Simplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	Off	\$ kHz				
36	143.81250			Simplex	PM	SOMPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Bath N	Off	5 kHz				
37	243.82500			Sinplex	FM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	Off	5 kHz				
38	143.83750			Simplex	PM	STARTS	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Seth N	Off	\$ क्षेप				-
29	543.85000			Simplex	FM	STIPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Step N	off	5 kHz				
40	243.86250			Simplex	PM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Seth N	017	5 892				
41	\$43.87500	343.87500		Singlex	FM	STAFFE	None	100.0 Hp	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	orr	\$194				-
42					-	-				-	-	-					
43					-	-		-		-	-	-					
45					-			-		-	-	-					
40						-	-	-		-	-	-					
47					-	-	-	-		-	-	-					
48					-			-		-	-	-					
			(Burner)	a diana di		a shall b		VFD B / Call	10.10	Sec. 1	-		-			•	

You can make this process even easier by splitting the screen into two parts. Select Window New Vertical Tab Group for this result.

10	Copy and I	Paste 🗙												Copy and	Paste X									
1		Transmit Frequency	Offset	Offset	Operating	Name	Shew Name	Tone Mode	e cress	DCS	Skp	Step		Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Offse Frequency Direct			Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polarity	Skp
1		143.25000			Auto I	STIPLE	11	None [100.0 Hz	023	HO W	Auto	0	143.36250	143.36250	Semplex		STAPLE	None .	100.0 Hz		023	Both N	· Off
	143.26250	143.26250			A.00	STARLE	E	None	100.0 Hz	023	011	AU/00	1	143.37500	143.37900	Simplex	FM	SIMPLE	None	300.0 Hz	67/0Hz	023	Both N	0#
		143.27500	1	Simplex	Auto	STYPLE	12	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	2	143.38750		Singlex	PM	SIMPLE	None	300.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Both N	0#
		143.28750			Auto	STYPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	3	143.40000		Simplex	/FM	SIMPLE	None	300.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
	143.30000				Auto	STIPLE	E	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	AURO		143.41250		Smplex	FM	SIMPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67/0112	023	Both N	off
5		143-31250			A,to	STAPLE		None	100-0192	023	Off	Auto	5	143.42500		Singlex	PM	GRAND	None	\$30.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
7		143.32500			Auto	STIPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	6	143.43750		Sinplex	PM	DOWN	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
8		143.33750			Auto Auto	STIPLE		None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	7	143.45000	143.45000	Smplex	PM PM	CANYON	None	100.0 Hz 100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
v								None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto		1.00.00000		Simplex	EM.		None					off
1	143.36250 143.37900	143.36250			Auto Auto	STYPLE	101	None	100.0 Hz	023	OFF	Auto	10	143.47500		Simplex	FM	00040	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Both N Both N	OF
2		143.37500			ALCO ALCO	SUPPLE		None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	4,00	10	143.48750		Simplex	EM	_	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
3		143.40000			Auto	STIPLE	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	12	143.51250		Simplex	PM	_	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
4		143.41250			Auto	STATE	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	13	143.52500		Simplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
5		143.42500			A.to	GRAND	V	None	100.0 Hz		Off	4/10	14	143.53750		Simplex	FM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Both N	off
6		143.43750			Auto	DOWN	121	None	100.019	023	Off	Auto	15	143.55000		Simplex	PM .		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hr		Both N	Off
7	143.45000				Alto	CANTON	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	16	143.56250		Smplex	FM		Note	100.0 Hz	67.0H2	023	Both N	off
8		143.46250			Auto	KUHIP	N/	None	100.0112		Off	AU10	17	143.57500		Smplex	FM		None	100.014	67.0 Hz		Both N	OF
		143.47500			Auto	1000040	121	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	10	143.58750		Simplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
		143,40750			Auto		M	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	19	143.60000		Smplex	FM.		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	off
1	243.50000	143.50000	1	Singlex	A.00		17	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Au/10	20	143.61250	143.61250	Simplex	FM		None	200.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	OFF
	\$43.51250	143.51250	1	Sinplex	Auto		19	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	21	143.62500	\$42,62900	Simplex	FM		None	\$300.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	022	Goth N	ott
3	343.52500	143.52500		Serplex	Auto		173	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	22	143.63750	143.63750	Smplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
6	143.53750	143.53750	1	Singlex	A.10		- 83	None	\$00.0 Hz	023	Off	Au/10	23	143.65000	143.65000	Simplex	FM		None	300.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
5	343.55000	143.55000	1	Sinplex	Auto		E3	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Au/10	24	143.66250	143.66250	Simplex	FM		None	300.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Both N	off
5	143.56250	143.56250		Simplex	Auto		12	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	25	143.67500	143.67500	Smplex	(FM		None	300.0 Hz	67.0 Hr	023	Both N	0#
2		143.57900	5	Sinplex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	26	143.68750		Smplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
8		143.58750	1	Singlex	Auto		- 83	None	100-0 Hg	023	Off	AU/10	27	143.70000		Singlex	PM.		None	100.0Hz	67.0112	023	Both N	Off
9		143.60000			Auto		13	None	500.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	28	143.71250		Simplex	/M		None	100.0 Mz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
0	143.61250				Auto		E	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	23	143.72500		Smplex	PM		Rone	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
1		143.62500			A.to		1	None	100-0 Hg	023	OW	AU/10	30	143.73750		Smplex	FM		None	100.0142	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Oll
2		143.63750			Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	21	143.75000		Simplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
3		143.65000		Sinplex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	32	143.75250	143.76250	Smplex	/M		None	100.0 Hz	67/0Hz	023	Both N	off
4		143.66250			A.10	-		None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Au/10	33	143.77900		Simplex	FM		None	\$300.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
5		143.67500			Auto		11	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	34	143.79750		Simplex	FM		None	300.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
5	243.68758			Smplex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	35	143.80000		Smplex	FM FM	SIMPLE	None	100.0 Hz 100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N Both N	0#
		143.70000			A.10	-	8	None	100.0 Hg	023	Off	Au/10	36	143.81250		Simplex	PM	SIMPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hg	023	Both N	0#
3		143.71250			Auto Auto	-	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	37	143.82500 143.83750		Simplex	PM	SIMPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	017
2		143.72500		Sinplex		-	8	None	100.0 Hz		Off		30				PM	STYPLE		100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Both N	off
1		143.75/50			Auto Auto	-	1	None	100.019	023	Off	Auto	40	1+3.85000 143.86250		Smplex	PM	SIMPLE	None	100.0 Mg	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	or
2	343.76250				Auto	-	PA-	None	100.010	023	off	AU10	41		143.87900	Singlex	PM .	STAFIE	None	200.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	off
3		143.77500			Auto	-	- H	None	100.0 Hz	023	OFF	Auto	1			anipex	-			a de certai	a crame		anana mi	
		143.79750			Auto		1 Pl	None	100.0 Hg	023	Off	Auto	40											
5		143.00000			Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	44				_		-				-	
		143.81250			Alto	50491.E	M	None	100.0 Hz	023	OFF	Auto	45											
2		143.82900			ALCO .	STAFLE	E	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Au/10	4								1	-	-	-
	143.83750	143.83750	1	Sinplex	Auto	STYPLE	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	47											
2		143.85000			Auto	STIPLE	1.13	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	48											
,		143.86250			AL/O	STYPLE	12	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AU10	-10											
1		143.87500		Sinplex	Auto	STIPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	50											
:	143.88750	143.88750	3	Sinplex	Auto	524515	E	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	51											
3	143.90000	143.90000	5	Singlex	Auto		17	None	100.0 Hg	023	-TRO	AU10	52											

Copying details from one cell to change many rows at once.

• **Column editing:** This editing allows you to change the data in the same column of several rows at once. It works a little differently for columns with text (including those into which you enter text and those that you select text from a list) and check box fields. Each of these scenarios is presented here in an example.

<u>Text Cell Editing</u> - To change Tone Mode to Tone for several channels.

Select the Tone Mode field of the first of the channels to be changed.

Make the change by pulling the drop-down and selecting Tone from the list.

1	Copy and	Paste* ×		_				_	_	_		_		_			_			_				
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Offset Frequency Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Shew Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Skp	Step	Clerk Shift	Tx Power	Тк Narrow	Pager Enable	Sank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Sank 6	Bank 7	Bank 8	Beri
1	143.25000		w Simplex		SIMPLE	12		100.0 Hz 💌			w Auto w	13	Hgh 💌	1	13	13	23	1	11	13	173	1	13	Ľ
2	143.26350		Sinplex	AL00	SIMPLE	- 13			023	off	AU/00	- 13	Hgh		13	- 13-	- 13				- 13			- 5
4	143.27500	143.27500 143.28750	Singlex	Auto	SPIPLE	- 11	TSd H			Off	Au/10 Au/10	- 12	High									- 12 -		- 5
-	143.30000		Singlex	ALID ALID	STIPLE	- 11				off	4,00	- 12	Hgh	- 14	- 10	- 11	10		- 14	- 12		- 24	- 24	- 1
5	143.31258		Singlex	Auto	SIMPLE	11				off	Auto	11	High	11	- H	- H-	11	1	1	-H-	11	10	14	
,	243 32500		Sinplex	Auto.	STATE	19			023	Off	Auto	- 11	High	- 11	- M	P	10	1	P	PI	11	- 19	- PI	
	243.33758	143.33750	Singlex	Auto	537491.0	11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	11	High	1	11	1	10	1	11	E1	11	17	11	1
9	\$43.35000	143.35000	Sinplex	Auto	SOMPLE	13			023	Off	Auto	123	High	10	13	13	13	13	11	11	12	12	11	
0	343.36258	143.36250	Sinplex	Auto	STYPLE	12				off	Auto	171	High	1	12	1	1	1	1	1	17	1		
1	243.37508	143.37500	Simplex	Auto	STYPLE	17				Off	Au/to	12	High	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23	1	1	1
2	\$43.38750		Sinplex	ALCO	STYPLE	- 13			023	Off	Au/00	- 13	High		13	13	- 13		13	13	- 13	1	- 13	
3	343.40000	143.40000	Sinplex	Auto	STAPLE					Off	AUTO .	- 13	High							13				
4	143.41253	143.41250	Singlex	Auto Auto	GRAND				023	Off	Au/10 Au/10		High			1				E3				
5	243.42900	143.42500 143.43750	Sinplex	Auto Auto	DOWN	10	None			Off	Auto	- 12	Hgh	- 12		11			- 11	- E1	11			
;	243,45000	143.45000	Singlex	Auto	CANTON	100				Off	Auto	- 22	Hdh	- 14	1	- 11	- 20	8		8		- 24	- 24 -	
	143.46250		Singlex	A.10	KHP	100				Off	AU00	10	High	10	11	10	10	10	10	11	10	10	14	
i.	143.47500		Singles	Auto	100040	121				Off	Auto	11	High	10	PI	11	11	10	PI	Pl	11	10	PI	
5	242,48750		Singlex	Auto		11				off	Auto	10	High	10	- FI	10	10	1	1	E	10	10	1	
1	243.50000	143.50000	Singlex	Auto		171	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	A./10	11	High	11	11	11	1	17	17	171	11	17	11	
	\$42.51250	143.51250	Sinplex	Auto		12	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	12	High	1	10	10	1	12	17	12	12	10	1	
	343.52500	143.52500	Simplex	Auto		12				Off	Auto	23	High	11	12	12	1	1	11	11	23	10	12	
6	243.53750	143.53750	Sinplex	Auto		- 83				Off	Ai/00	- 83	High	- 13	13	13	13	13	13	13	- 13	13	13	
۶.	143.55000		Sinplex	Auto .		E				off	4,00	23	High		E	1	1	- E	-	E	1	1	1	
5	143.56253		Simplex	Auto	-	1				Off	Auto	- 13	High						-	1	13			
7	143.57500		Sinplex	Auto		13			023	007	AURO	10	Hgh		11	13	13		11	13	13	12		
9	143.58758	143.58750 143.60000	Singlex	Auto		- 13	None			off	AU/00 AU/00	-8-	High			- 61				- 61		- 8-		-
5	243.61250	143.61250	Sinplex Sinplex	ALID ALID		- 8-				Off	AUto	- 22	High			- 8-						- 21	- 24	
1	143.62500	143.62500	Singlex	A.40		11				Off	A./10	- 14	High	- 14	11	10	10	10	11	11	11	10	10	
2	143.63750		Singlex	Auto		- 14			023	Off	Auto	-14-	Hah	- 14 -	- H	1	- 11 -	- 14 -	- 14 -	1	- 11 -	- 14	- 14 -	
5	243.65000	143.65000	Singlex	Auto		11				Off	Auto	- 14	High	11	11	- M	171	11	11	PI	- Pl	11	11	
4	543,66250	143.66250	Singlex	4.40		121		100.0 Hz		Off	A./30	171	High	17	171	17	17	12	17	171	171	11	17	
5	143.67500	143.67900	Sinplex	Auto		11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	- 21	High		1	1	1		1	E	13			
5	243.68753	143.68750	Simplex	Auto		173	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	173	High	13	11	12	13	13	11	121	13	12	1	
2	243.70000	143.70000	Sinplex	AL10		8			023	0ff	AU/00	673	Hgh	13	E3	E3	23	13	6	8	E3 -	12	13	
۶.	143.71250		Sinplex	Auto		11				Off	Ac/10	- 13	High	1	11	11	10	1	1	1	1	10	11	
2	143.72500		Sinplex	Auto		13			023	011	Auto	-12-	High	13	13	13	1	1	10	11	1	1	10	
	143.73750		Sinplex	AURO		- 13			023	off	AURO	_0_	Hgh	- 13-	13	- 6-	- 6	1	1	10	1	13	13	
	143.75000	143.75000	Singlex	Auto	-	- 8-	None		023	off	A/10	-8-	High	- 6 -	- 13-	- 8-	- 6 -	- 6 -	- 6-	- 6-	- 6-		- 6-	
	243.76250	143.76250	Sinplex	Auto		- 8-			023	Off	Auto Auto	-8-	High	1	1	- 8-	12	11	1	10	10	11	1	
	143.79750	143.79750	Singlex	Auto Auto	-	11				Off	AJ10	- 10	High	10	1	- 11-	10	10	1	1	12	10	1	
	143.80000	143.80000	Singlex	Auto		- 14				off	Auto	-11	High	1	1	10	10	1	1	1	10	10	- 14 -	
	143.81258	143.81250	Singlex	Auto	STATE	11				OFF	Auto	171	High	11	11	11	171	17	11	P1	171	171	11	
	143.82900	143.82500	Sinplex	Auto	SIMPLE	10				Off	AL/10	E	Hgh	1	E	E	10	1	E	E	10	10	1	
	143.83750	143.83750	Sinplex	Auto	STIPLE	173				Off	Au/to	13	High	10	11	10	27	1	17	11	13	17	17	
	143.85000	143.85000	Simplex	Auto	SIMPLE	. (3	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	123	High	12	13	113	- 123	123	10	12	12	123	10	
	143.86250	143.86250	Sinplex	Auto	STYPLE	E3				Off	AU/ID	13	High	13	E	E3	10	10	E	E	13	12	17	
1	143.87508		Sinplex	Auto	STIPLE	13			023	Off	Auto	123	High	11	11	13	11	11	11	13	11	11	1	
2		143.88750	Sinplex	Auto	524515	- 6			023	Off	Auto	13	Hgh	E	E	1	1	1	E	1	1	1	E	
3	143.90000	143.90000	Simplex Removies VFD Hom	Auto		13	None	100.0 Mg		Off	Auto	13	16gh	13	11	10	23	12	1	13	1	13	1	

Once the selection is made, the focus will move to the next field. Click back into the Tone Mode field that displays the correct value. When you move back into the field you can copy the information if the field is highlighted with a ring around its border or if the text within is shaded (indicating that it is selected).

Press Ctrl + C, select Edit | Copy from the menu at the top of the screen, or right click and select Copy from the menu that appears. (Just as with row copying in the first example.)

Select the first cell to be changed by pressing Down arrow until that cell is highlighted (the cell will be in the same column so using the Down Arrow key will easily move you to another nearby cell). If you need to move quite a way in the file, move to the first cell to be changed and click the mouse to select that cell.

	Copy and	Paste* ×																							
	Frequency	Frequency F		Offset Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Shew Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Step	Cieck Shift	Tx Power	Tx Narrow	Pager Enable	Sank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Sank 6	Bark 7	Barik 8	Be
	343.25000			Simplex	Auto	STYPLE	11	Tone		023	Off	Auto	13	High	1	1	13	1		1	1	17	1	1	
	143.26350	143.26250		Sinplex 🖉		STARE		None 💌	100.0 Hz 🖵			- 4/30 -	- 13	High 🖵		10						13			
-	143.27500 143.28750	143.27500		Simplex Simplex	Auto Auto	STAR		None			Off	Au/00	- 12	High									- 8-		
	143.30000	143.28750		Sinplex	Auto	STIPLE	- 10				off	4,00	- 12	Hgh		- 10	- 11	10		- 14	- 11		- 24	- 24	
	143.31258	143.31250		Singlex	Alto	SIMPLE	11				off	A/10	- 14	High	10	11	11	10	10	11	11	11	10	10	
		143.32500		Inpiex	A.10	STIFLE	P				Off	Auto	- 14-	High	- 14 -	- M	1	10	1	Pi -	Pi-	10	- 14 -	- 14 -	
	243.33750	143.33750		inpiex	A.to	57442	m	None			OFF	Auto	- 11	High	- 11	M	E I	11	1	M	PI-	PI	11	10	
	543.35000	143.35000		Inpiex	A.to	SINPLE	1	None			Off	Auto	171	High	11	171	11	11	E C	PI-	11	1	17	11	
5	343.36250	143.36250		Inpiex	Auto	STIPLE	11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	12	High	- 11	11	1	1		P	1	1	- 21-		
1	243.37500	143.37500	1	inglex	Auto	STYPLE	171	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Au/to	171	High	17	11	17	17	17	17	11	13	11	11	
2	\$43.38753	143.38750	1	inpiex	ALCO	SIMPLE	123			023	Off	Au/00	123	High	12	13	10	123	1	13	10	23	12	10	
3	343.40000	143.40000		inplex	Auto	STYPLE	11				Off	AL/10	12	High	12	12	12	1	1	1	13	23	10	11	
4	143.41250	143.41250		Sinplex	Auto	SIMPLE	13				Off	Auto	- 83	High	- 13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	
5	143.42508	143.42500		Sinplex	Auto .	GRAND	1				Off	40/10	23	Hgh	12	13	13	13	13	E1	E3	13	13	13	
5	143.43758	143.43750		inplex	Auto	OOMN	1	None			Off	Au/to	13	High	1	13	1	13	1	1	1	13	1	1	
1	243.45000	143.45000		Sinplex	Auto	CANTON	×.			023	Off	Auto	11	Hgh	12	13	1	1	1	1	13	13	12	- E	
٤.,	243.46250	143.46250		Singlex	Auto	KHP	1				Off	AUTO	- 13	High			10				- 13				
	\$43.47500	143.47500		Inpiex	Auto .	100040	1				Off	Auto	_ 13	High		- 13-	13			11	13	13			
2	243.48750	143.40750		Inpiex	Auto			None		023	Off	Auto	- 13	High			13	13			1	1	11		
	243.50000	143.50000		Sinplex	Auto			None			Off	Ar/10	_ 0	High											
2	142.51250	143.51250		inpiex	Auto			None		023	Off	Auto	- 13	Hgh		- 13					13	13	- 13		
5	343.52508	143.52500		Inpiex	Auto						Off	Auto	- 13	High	_			10				13			
	243.53750			Sinplex	Auto Auto						Off	A/10 A/10		High		- 0	0				0	10			
-	143.56258	143.55000		inpiex	Auto						Off	4/10 A/10		Hgh			101	100			11	101			
-	143.57500	143.57500		Simplex Singlex	AL10						off	4,00		High High											
1	143.58750	143.58750		Sinplex	Alto		11	None			Off	A/10	- 24	High	- 10	11	10	10	10	11	11	10	10	10	
	143.60000	143.60000		Inpiex	Auto		11				Off	Auto	- 14	High	- 14	PI	11	10	10	14	11	11	- 24	10	
	243.61250	143.61250		anpiex	Auto		10				Off	Au/10	- 11	High	- 21	- Pl	11	173	10	11	11	10	- 21	10	
	143.62500	143.62500		Singlex	A.10		11				Off	A/10	11	High	- 14	PI -	PI-	E C	- M	PI -	M	P	11	11	
		143.63750		Inpiex	Auto		- 14				Off	Auto	-11	High	- 11 -	1	1	1		1	1	1	- 14 -	- 14 -	
3	243.65000	143.65000		Inpiex	Auto		11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	171	High	11	11	171	171	11	Pl	Pl	PI	11	11	
	\$43,66250	143.66250		inpiex	A.10		171				Off	A./10	171	High	11	171	17	171	1	17	171	171	11	17	
	143.67900	143.67500		inpiex	Auto		12	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Au/to	12	High	1	E1	12	12	1	1	12	12	1	1	
	243.68753	143.68750		implex	Auto		12	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	173	High	13	11	121	12	11	11	171	13	12	10	
2	243.70000	143.70000	1	Sinplex	AL10		E3	None	100.0 Hz		0ff	AL/00	E3	High	13	E	13	12	13	6	13	12	12	13	
5	143.71250	143.71250		inplex	Auto .		11				Off	AU/10	23	High	1	13	13	1	1	1	13	13	10	13	
	143.72500	143.72500		Sinplex	Auto .		13			023	Off	Auto	123	High	12	13	13	13	1	13	13	13	13	10	
	143.73750	143.73750		Sinplex	AUTO		13			023	Off	AUTO	- 63	Hgh	E	13	E	- 63	1	13	13	- 13	13	1	
	143.75000	143.75000		Sinplex	Auto .			None			Off	Ar/10	- 0	High		0					- 0	- 0	_	_	
	143.76250	143.76250		Inplex	Auto					023	off	Auto	- 63	High		11	- 6	1		1	- 13		- 11	- 13	
		143.77500		inplex	Auto						Off	Auto		High		-8-	- 6-			- 6-	- 8-				
	\$43.78750	143.78750		inpiex	Auto		0	None		023	off	Au/to	-8-	High		10	- 8-	- 8-			- 6-		- 61		
	343.80000	143.80000		Inpiex	Auto	STATE		None			Off	Auto	- 63	High		11	- 6-		1				- 11	- 64	
	143.81250	143.81250 143.82500		Sinplex Sinplex	Auto	STIFLE	- 14	None			Off	Au/10 Au/10	-8-	High		1	8	1	1	1	8	1	1	1	
2	243.83750	143.82900		implex Implex	Auto	STIPLE	8				off	A/10 A/10	-8-	Hgh	- 10	吕	- 8-	10	1	10	8	10	1	1	
	143.85000	143.85000		inplex Singlex	AUTO AUTO	STATE	1				off	4/10	- 10	High	10	1	E E	191	10	1	1	10	10	10	
2	143.86250	143.85000		Sinplex	Auto	STATE	H				off	A/10 A/10	10	Hgh	10	H	PI	10	P1	PI	- PI	PI I	171	- Pl	
1	143.87500	143.87500		Implex	Auto	STYLE	- H	None			off	Au/12	- 14	High	100	11	11	11	10	11	- Pi	10	10	10	
1	243.88750	143.88750		anpiex	Auto	57418	H				off	Augo	- 11	Hah	P	H	E .	E I	1	E	E E	P	1	- H	
		143.90000		Singlex	Alto		H				Off	AU10	10	High	- 24	E I	P1	171	10	1 H	P1	PI	171	11	

If several consecutive rows are to be changed, select them all by holding the Shift Key while you Down Arrow through them or hold the Left Mouse Key while you move your mouse over them (normal Windows selection processes). When they are selected, they will be highlighted in a color based on the scheme of your computer.

Press Ctrl + V, select Edit | Paste from the menu at the top of the screen, or Right Click and select Paste from the options in the menu that opens. The copied value will appear in each of the fields.

10 10000 1000 1000		Copy and	Faste* ×	_								_														
Bit Albox Bit Albox <t< th=""><th></th><th>Frequency</th><th>Frequency</th><th>Frequency</th><th>Direction</th><th>Mode</th><th></th><th>Shew Name</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Clerk Shift</th><th>Power</th><th>Tx Narrow</th><th>Pager Enable</th><th>Sank 1</th><th>Bank 2</th><th>Bank 3</th><th>Bank 4</th><th>Bank 5</th><th>Sank 6</th><th>Bank 7</th><th>Bank 8</th><th>Beri</th></t<>		Frequency	Frequency	Frequency	Direction	Mode		Shew Name						Clerk Shift	Power	Tx Narrow	Pager Enable	Sank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Sank 6	Bank 7	Bank 8	Beri
31 32 33 33 34<	1																			_	-					-
11 11<	2													- 63			11	10			10	- E3				
19. 30.00 19.30000 19.30000 19.30000	4							10						-14		- 10	Pl	10	- 14 -		10	10	10	- 14 -	- 14 -	
13.132 13.132<	5							11						10		- 11	E E	E E	10	1	11	E E	10	10	1	
11.1328 11.1328 <t< td=""><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>11</td><td></td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td></td></t<>	6							11						11		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
11.13200 11.13200 Implex A.m. OPPL Implex Model Implex Model	7	343.32500	143.32500		Sinplex	Auto	STIPLE	13	Tone	100.0 Hz	023		Auto	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	10	1	
3 13 </td <td>8</td> <td>243.33758</td> <td>143.33750</td> <td></td> <td>Sinplex</td> <td>Auto</td> <td>537491.5</td> <td>12</td> <td>Tone</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Auto</td> <td>23</td> <td>High</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>10</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	8	243.33758	143.33750		Sinplex	Auto	537491.5	12	Tone				Auto	23	High	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	1	1	
1 1	9							- 13						13			13	13	13	10	13	13	13	12	13	
2 14.328														1					1				1			
3 3														- 63				E								
1 1														- 13-												
3 14.200														- 12									- 53-		- 5-	
5 14.347 Series A.m. O P Model P P Model P< P< P P P P P P P P< P P P< P P P P< P< P P<								12						-14		- 14	1	- 11	- 10-			10	- 10-	- 24 -	- 24 -	
11 11<								104						-14		10	11	11	11	11	11	11	121	11	10	
3 3								1						10		10	F	10	10	8	P	E E	8	10	1	
3 14.473 Serie A.a 0 0 0 0							KHP	12				Off		173		17	11	11	11	10	11	11	10	10	11	
11 13 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15<	2	\$43.47500	143.47500		Sinplex	Auto	100040	1	Tone	100.010		Off	Auto	173		12	11	11	11	11	11	11	13	11	11	
141.1238 141.1238 Index Am 0 Index 0.0014	2	343.48750	143.40750		Sinplex	Auto		13	Tone	100.0 Hz	023		duk	13	High	10	E	13	1	10	1	1	10	10	E	
1 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>								11						1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
14.14538 14.14538 Finder A.B Inter 00000								13						13			13	13	13	10	13	13	13	12	1	
5 H3380 H33								13						1		-	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	
5 14.528 14.528 15.578								- 13						- 0		- 13	0	0	10		- 0	0	13			
2 13358 134														13			11							- 12		
19. 19.38/20 19.19/20																							- 8-		- 2-	
9 14.4000 14.4								11						- 24		- 10	11	10	10	10	11	11	10	- 22	10	
19 19 19 19 10 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-14</td><td></td><td>- 14</td><td>PI</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>- 24</td><td>10</td><td></td></td<>								11						-14		- 14	PI	11	10	10	10	11	10	- 24	10	
13 14 14<								Pl					AU100	121		17	FI	E1	P1	11	FI	Pl	E1	10	11	
3 103.000 Brefer, Am In rev Boolety								11						11		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	
1 1								1						12			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10		
5 10.4526 10.4526 Ender Am 10.452	3	243.65000	143.65000		Sinplex	Auto		17	Tone	100.0 Hz			Auto	12	High	1	1	12	12	1	1	12	12	1	1	
5 104.083 Series Am C P Model P Model P P P P Model P <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>13</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>13</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>13</td> <td>10</td> <td>13</td> <td>13</td> <td>13</td> <td>13</td> <td>10</td> <td>13</td> <td>13</td> <td></td>								13						13			13	10	13	13	13	13	10	13	13	
2 11.3000 11.3000 Index Ado 1 Mod I Mod								12						1			E	1	1	-	1	1	1	1		
19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 10<								1						13		1	1	1	13		1	1	13	13	1	
9 10.238 Series A.B 10 0 <								- 13						- 13			13	13	13	1	10	1	13	10		
14 JUND 14 JUND State AB Procession Object								- 13						- 12				- 8-	- 12 -			- 13	- 8-	-8-	- 8-	
14 JA200								171						-		- 21	E .	10	10	10	1	8	10	10	10	
14 14 15<								- Pl						11		10	H	- H	1	17	11	- H	10	10	10	
30 30<								14						10		10	P	1	P	E .	P	Pi -	1	10	1	
4 14/32/30 Grave Ado C May C May C May May<								171						171		17	11	11	17	17	17	11	17	17	17	
Statististististististististististististist								11						173		11	10	13	13	10	11	11	13	10	17	
11 11<			143.00000		Sinplex	Auto		17	Tone				Auto	173	High	1	11	1	1	1	1	10	10	1	1	
19.103379 Hold State Prove Addition Prove Control Prove								11						11		1	1	13	1	1	11	11	13	1	1	
1143500 Shight Am Shight Three 0000rg 21 Off Am P <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>- 13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>12</td><td></td><td>13</td><td>E3</td><td>13</td><td>13</td><td>13</td><td>13</td><td>13</td><td>10</td><td>13</td><td>13</td><td></td></t<>								- 13						12		13	E3	13	13	13	13	13	10	13	13	
143.829 H3.829 Snyle: Ano Snyle: Ano Snyle: Image: Snyle:								. 63						1		1	13	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	1	
1 143.5700 1														- 13		1	13	13	13	1	10	10	10	10	10	
2 143.88750 143.88750 Snpice Auto 50402 Trine 000.012 023 Off Auto High C								- 63						-13-			11	- 6-	13	10	11	- 6-	- 6-	- 6-	- 13 -	
								-8-						-6-		- 51	- 11	-8-	- 8-	- 11-		- 8-	-8-	-8-	- 6-	
3 13.90001 113.90001 Singlex Auto None 000.01% 023 Off Auto High					Singlex	Auto	Pharts	- 8-	None			Off	Auto Auto	-12-	High		1	- 8-		1		- 6		- 64		

© 2013 RT Systems, Inc.

Column editing will address a selection of consecutive cells all at once or individual cells repeatedly. If the items to be changed are not consecutive, you can select and paste repeatedly until all the cells are addresses. You do not have to copy again. The programmer retains the copied value.

<u>Check Box Cell Editing</u> - If you want to put several channels into a Bank, there is no reason to do this one row at a time.

This process varies from the other by how the cells are selected. Check box cells act differently than those that contain text. You can copy from one check box column into another.

In this example, put channels several into Bank 1 without checking the Bank 1 box for each channel.

First, select Settings from the menu at the top of the page. From that menu, select Bank Settings. Several columns of the screen will be hidden leaving only Receive Frequency, Name and Banks. This makes working on the screen easier since you no longer must scroll through several columns that you are not using now.

	tot Communications												
Norm Ref Ref <th>Copy and Faste ' ×</th> <th></th>	Copy and Faste ' ×												
Bit Note Port		Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Barik 4	Bank 5	Bank 6	Bank 7	Bank 8	Bank 9	Bank 20	Comment	
NA-2009 NA NA NA NA <th< td=""><td></td><td>173</td><td>13</td><td>- 12</td><td>23</td><td>83</td><td>83</td><td>83</td><td>23</td><td>23</td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td></th<>		173	13	- 12	23	83	83	83	23	23	8		
Abbe Abbe Boot		E	1	1	10	E	E	123	1	10	6		
HA1399 HA1399<	143.27500 SIMPLE	17	175	175	175	10	17	173	25	10	10		
HA1200 3PHL I <thi< th=""> I <thi< td=""><td></td><td>63</td><td>123</td><td>12</td><td>19</td><td>63</td><td>6</td><td>12</td><td>(F) -</td><td>6</td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td></thi<></thi<>		63	123	12	19	63	6	12	(F) -	6	8		
10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 10.100 <td>243.30000 STYPLE</td> <td>23</td> <td>E3</td> <td>121</td> <td>873</td> <td>10</td> <td>173</td> <td>173</td> <td>17</td> <td>63</td> <td>10</td> <td></td> <td></td>	243.30000 STYPLE	23	E3	121	873	10	173	173	17	63	10		
14.1000 14.10000 14.1000 <	143.31250 SIMPLE	11	173	123	21	121	81	123	[P]	015			
10.000 10.000 10.0000 10.0000<	143.32500 STYPLE	13	17	1.12	10	13	10	6	15	6			
1000000000000000000000000000000000000		1	23	10	81	10	10	10	E	23			
A. A. M. Origoniza C<		13	13	13	10	13	15	13	15	10			
19.90 5944 0 0 0 0		12	1	1	1	1	12	2	10	10			
14.389 0 <td></td> <td>11</td> <td>11</td> <td>1</td> <td>11</td> <td>13</td> <td>11</td> <td>1</td> <td>10</td> <td>10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		11	11	1	11	13	11	1	10	10			
Add Work B<	\$43.38750 SIMPLE	E3	12	12	12	13	- 83	13	83	13			
N4.1000 00400 0	143.40000 S3MPLE	13	23	100	1	10	10	1	83	10	10		
NA-1300 JOOM I <t< td=""><td>143.41250 SIMPLE</td><td>- 13</td><td>13</td><td>1.123</td><td>123</td><td>1 13</td><td>1 12</td><td>123</td><td>- 123</td><td>10</td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	143.41250 SIMPLE	- 13	13	1.123	123	1 13	1 12	123	- 123	10	8		
A M MO A MO		10	13	12	100	10	10	13	13	- E	10		
14 000 (000) 0		23	17	12	23	10	- 13	123	25	83			
And Max Mark B <t< td=""><td></td><td>1</td><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>1</td><td>1.13</td><td>1</td><td>6</td><td>1</td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		1	6	6	1	1.13	1	6	1	6			
Note Note Note Note <t< td=""><td></td><td>10</td><td>13</td><td>13</td><td>63</td><td>E3</td><td>10</td><td>13</td><td></td><td>63</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		10	13	13	63	E3	10	13		63	10		
An Angel C<		10	13	10	10	10	13		10				
OACH OACH <th< td=""><td>343.48753</td><td>1</td><td>12</td><td>171</td><td>83</td><td>1.12</td><td>12</td><td></td><td>83</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	343.48753	1	12	171	83	1.12	12		83	10			
14.153 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td>1</td><td>12</td><td>1</td><td>25</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>12</td><td>E</td><td>- E</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		1	12	1	25	1	1	12	E	- E			
Alt Mont C<	\$43.51250	10	12	12	10	13	13	13	15	123			
AA BANK C <t< td=""><td>343.52500</td><td>13</td><td>173</td><td>123</td><td>125</td><td>1 23</td><td>12</td><td>175</td><td>15</td><td>123</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	343.52500	13	173	123	125	1 23	12	175	15	123			
XA X6M I <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>13</td><td>E</td><td>83</td><td></td><td>13</td><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			13	E	83		13	13			0		
A) Monitoria C	243.55000	13	23	123	123		12	13	E3	E3 -	10		
MA MM I		- 23	12	1	- E	- 13	1	1	23	- E3			
194.0000 1<		10	13	123	1.63	13	12	123	123	10	10		
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		- 13	C	C				E		_ 6 _			
10.100 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td>- 13</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>13</td><td>13</td><td></td><td>- 0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		- 13	10	10		0	13	13		- 0			
A A A B A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		11	12	12	10	12	12	13	12	12			
14.0.0 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>13</td><td><u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			13					13	<u> </u>				
Abd Mage C <		- 13	10				0						
104 300 1 0		- 11	- 6-			- 8-			1	<u> </u>			
14.16 Mont 0		- 13	- 6-				- 8-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
14.700 Image: Section of the section		E1	13	10	10			10	12				
140 7/360 I I I I I I I 140 7/360 I I I I I I 150 7/900 I I I I I							-		11				
194.75% 1 1 1 1 1 194.75% 1 1 1 1 1 194.75% 1 1 1 1 1 194.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1 1 1 1 1 197.75% 1			10	10			0	0	0		0		
94.7793 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		E3	10		- 61	- 61	10	E	11	- 53	- 11		
194.7000 I I I I I I I I I 14.7000 I I I I I I I I 14.7000 I I I I I I I I 14.7000 I I I I I I I I 14.8000 I I I I I I I I 14.8000 I I I I I I I I 14.8000 I I I I I I I I 14.8000 I I I I I I I I 14.8000 I I I I I I I I 14.8000 I I I I I I I I 14.8000 I I I I I I I I		- 13-	-8-	- 8-		8-	8	- 6-			8		
94.720) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		_ <u>[]</u>	- 12-	10			- 8-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_ <u></u>	_ <u></u>		
10.7750 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			100										
RU7789							- 8-	- 8-					
104 8000 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C		- 13	10	100		-8-	-8-	100	100				
		- 13	- 13-			- 6-	- 8-		<u> </u>				
		- 13	- 10 -	- 6		- 8-		10	13		티		
		- 13	- 6-			- 8-		10	13				
2223739 52945 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		<u></u>	- 61				- 8-	1	<u></u>				
		1	10	10	10				10				

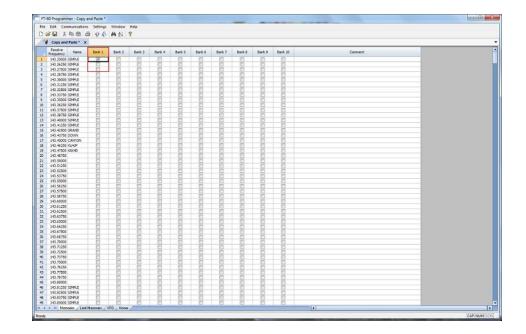
For Channel 1, put a check in the box under Bank 1.

				64 21	8										
	Receive		_	Rank 2	Rank 3	Rack d	Revi S	Rank 6	Early 7	Back 8	Bark 9	Bank 10	 Camperd		
NAX80 994 C <thc< th=""> C <thc< th=""> <thc< t<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>100</td><td>100</td><td>USE 4</td><td>Jan J</td><td>and the second</td><td>100</td><td>0010.0</td><td>June 2</td><td></td><td>Contract in</td><td></td><td></td></thc<></thc<></thc<>				100	100	USE 4	Jan J	and the second	100	0010.0	June 2		Contract in		
141209 942<			N.		100				10	8	- 2	8			
HABM HABM <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>100</td><td>100</td><td>100</td><td>1</td><td>- 12</td><td>10</td><td>100</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>			_	100	100	100	1	- 12	10	100					
19.3003944 0			8	- 10	10	100	8	10	10	- 10	- 24 -	8			
19.1029 941.0 <			H	11	100	21	- 24	- M	PT -	10	10	H		-	
14.2000 14.2000 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>11</td><td>191</td><td>121</td><td>100</td><td>100</td><td>11</td><td></td><td>175</td><td>24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			11	191	121	100	100	11		175	24				
19.303 944 9<			1 Pl	10	100	100	100	10	100	10	10	H I		1	
13.300 94.4 9			m	P1	171	191	H	m		175	11				
HAXM PHC PHC <td></td> <td></td> <td>11</td> <td>11</td> <td>11</td> <td>11</td> <td>1</td> <td>E E</td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			11	11	11	11	1	E E		10	1				
Albert Constraint Constraint<			10	10	1	1	10	10		13	10				
Hadbo Weth C <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""> <thc< t<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>17</td><td>10</td><td>17</td><td>1</td><td>13</td><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>175</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thc<></thc<></thc<></thc<>			17	10	17	1	13	11	12	175	10				
A. W. 99 A. W.			12	17	13	10	13	E	1	13	10				
14.143 94.143<			13	13	13	1.03	1.23	10	1	13	23				
14.339 0 <td< td=""><td>143.41250 51</td><td>MPLE</td><td>10</td><td>1.13</td><td>13</td><td>1.13</td><td>1.12</td><td>12</td><td>12</td><td>- 83</td><td>- 23 -</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	143.41250 51	MPLE	10	1.13	13	1.13	1.12	12	12	- 83	- 23 -				
NA UNA UNA UNA UNA UNA UNA UNA UNA UNA U	243.42500 GR	CAND .	12	13	12	13	10	13	1	15	10				
14.4000 (wm) 2			10	123	123	123	10	13	10	10	83				
NA MBB NA MBB<			E	6	E	6	6	6	6	1	6				
14 4 20 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>10</td><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>- 13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			10	13							- 13				
Ab Monte C<		X40	12	13	13			13							
Abb Ma C <thc< th=""> C <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""></thc<></thc<></thc<>			1	13	13	13				13					
14.1530 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></t<>														-	
ALLADA C <thc< th=""> C <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""></thc<></thc<></thc<>			13	10	13	10		10	10	10	- 0			-	
Alaba Alaba <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>					10										
MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I I I I I I I MAXM I I														-	
Al-Alba Alba										<u> </u>					
143.930 I I I I I I I 143.930 I I I <td></td> <td></td> <td>- 8-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>- 8-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>			- 8-								- 8-			-	
144400 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>6.3</td><td></td><td>- 8-</td><td></td><td>100</td><td></td><td></td><td>- EJ</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></td<>					6.3		- 8-		100			- EJ		-	
194030 0 <td></td> <td></td> <td>11</td> <td>121</td> <td>123</td> <td>- 22</td> <td>- 14-</td> <td>12</td> <td>10</td> <td>10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			11	121	123	- 22	- 14-	12	10	10					
304.500 I <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>8</td><td>10</td><td>100</td><td>- 2</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>10</td><td>100</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			8	10	100	- 2	8	8	10	100	10				
14.03% 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>100</td><td>24</td><td>14</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td>- 24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			10	10	100	24	14	10			- 24				
144000 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td>11</td> <td>11</td> <td>171</td> <td>- H</td> <td>- H-</td> <td>- H</td> <td>E I</td> <td>11</td> <td>- H-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			11	11	171	- H	- H-	- H	E I	11	- H-				
30.4450 I I I I 30.4570 I I I I 30.4370 I I I I 30.4370 I I I I 30.7370			m	m	PI -	10	- Pl -	11	10	PR-	- 24 -	M			
14.45% 1 1 1 1 14.37% 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>m</td><td>171</td><td>171</td><td>17</td><td></td><td>171</td><td>171</td><td>171</td><td>11</td><td>m</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			m	171	171	17		171	171	171	11	m			
344439 Image: Sector				1	1	1		1	1	1					
141.7000 I I I I 141.7203 I I I I 141.8203 I I I I 141.8203 I I I I			10	10	10	10	1.12	10	10	13	10				
194.128 1 1 1 1 1 1 194.728 1 1 1 1 1 194.728 1 1 1 1 1 194.728 1 1 1 1 1 194.728 1 1 1 1 1 194.728 1 1 1 1 1 194.728 1 1 1 1 1 194.728 1 1 1 1 1 194.728 1 1 1 1 1 194.728 1 1 1 1 1 194.138 1 1 1 1 1			10	123	123	12	12	63	12	P3 -	83				
x42.778 2 2 2 2 2 x42.778 2 2 2 2 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>123</td><td>12</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>E</td><td>13</td><td>63</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			13	12	123	12	10	10	E	13	63				
14.173 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	243.72500		13	13	13	13	10	13	13	15	13	23			
14 5 300 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	143.73750		6	63	6	1.63	18	. 63	6	15	6				
194 A30 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			13	13	13	10	10	10	10		- 63				
30.77% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			1	1	13	1	0	13	10						
			1	13	12		13	13		1		10			
			1	13	13					<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
			13	13	13	10	10	13	10	13	- 63				
			1	10	11	10		1	1	13				-	
			1	10	10	0	10	E	1	13	- 63				
913500 59942 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			13	13	13	- 6	C	- 13	E	23	- 63				

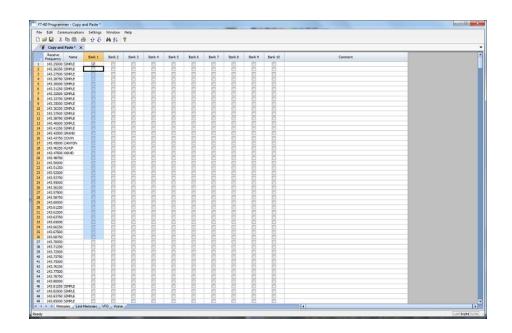
At this point you CANNOT copy this field. Press Tab or Enter to move out of the field.

The process is more easily done now with the keyboard rather than the mouse.

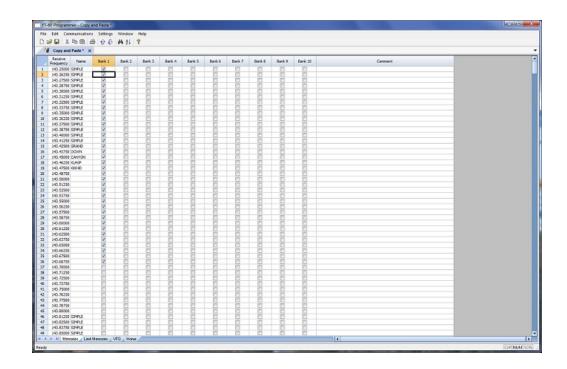
Press Right Arrow to move focus back into the Bank 1 column. Notice that there is now a black border on that cell. The cell is now ready to be copied. Press Ctrl C or select Edit from the menu then copy from the list that opens to copy the cell.



Press and Hold the Shift key while pressing the Down Arrow key to select the rows that will be set with this information.



Press Ctrl V to paste the selecting into the fields.



Simple Mode: Hides several of the columns for each memory channel. Those remaining are the ones that are most needed for any memory channel. Those remaining include:

Receive Frequency - A channel cannot be programmed without a receive frequency. This is the frequency you listen to.

Transmit Frequency - The programmer will complete this automatically. The column is included in case you need to enter the value other than the default for the receive frequency based on the band plan (i.e., an odd split pair).

Offset Direction - Again, the programmer will complete this automatically based on the band plan for the receive frequency. However, an occasional repeater will differ from the band plan. Including this column gives you the ability to address that difference.

Name - This column is for personalized information to identify the channel.

Tone Mode - The repeater operator controls this detail for the repeater. There is nothing standard that can be completed automatically. You need to select the Tone Mode then assign the CTCSS frequency or DCS code as needed for a particular repeater.

Skip - Use at your discretion to include or exclude a frequency during memory channel scanning.

Comment - Personalized notes up to 80 characters. This information remains a part of the file and is not transferred to the radio.

TM	-V71 Program	nmer - TM-V7	1 Untitled1			10	665				x
<u>F</u> ile	Edit Com	nunications	Settings	Window	Help						
D	2 🖬 🕹 🖌	b C /	A. D.	14 AL	2						
	TM-V71 Ur										_
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Direction	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Comment	
0			-		-	-	-	-			
1											_
2					-						_
4			<u> </u>		-			<u> </u>			-
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11			-								
12											_
13 14											_
14			<u> </u>	<u>.</u>				<u> </u>			_
16								<u> </u>			
17											
18											-
H 4	🕨 🕨 Memo	ries 🚺 Limit Me	emories 🖉 VFI	D VFO	1 (VFO 2 (V	FO 3 VFC	0 4 🖉 VFO 🤅	5 Hom	e	•	
Ready										CAP NUM SC	.RL

Note: While in Simple Mode, you cannot access the Preferences screen (Settings | Preferences). The columns that are hidden in Simple mode are predetermined by the programmer.

All columns are visible on the screen when you are no longer in Simple Mode. If you want to hide other columns, you can do that through individual selection on the Settings | Preferences page.

Find (Ctrl+F) - Finds specific text in a specified column. Once you select this command or press Ctrl+F a screen opens into which you enter the text (or number) to be found.

Find	
Look in:	ОК
Receive Frequency	Cancel
Find text:	

Select the field to be searched (i.e., Receive frequency, Transmit frequency, etc.)

Enter the text (or numbers) to be found.

Click OK to move to the first item found. The search always begins at the top of the list and stops at the end.

Find Next (F3) - Use the F3 function key to repeat the specified find and move to the next item. For example: You choose to search for 145 in the Receive Frequency column in a file with 5 channels beginning with 145. OK in the Find box takes you to the first one. F3 takes you to the second; then the third; then the fourth: and so on until you have stopped at each of those that match the criteria.

Goto Channel (Ctrl+G) - Moves to the indicated channel number. When this option is selected a screen opens into which you enter the channel number. Enter the number and click OK to move to that memory channel (programmed or not).

Goto Channel	
Enter channel number to move to.	ОК
Channel	Cancel

Insert Channel (Shift+Ins) - Inserts a blank row without deleting information present. The current information and all that follows is "pushed-down" to make room. The number of rows inserted will equal the number of rows selected. This is a great way to slip channel information into a list of channels.

Note: Insertion of rows can result in the loss of data from the bottom of the list. You will be warned if there is danger of data loss and given the opportunity to cancel the process to prevent this loss.

Delete Channel (Shift+Del) - Removes the selected row. All the data following the deleted row is "pulled-up" to eliminate the blank row. Beware!! Deleted data cannot be recovered. Neither the Insert nor the Paste commands write the data to the grid. If you accidentally delete data, exit the Programmer WITHOUT saving. The file will be restored to its condition when you last saved and the last deleted data will be restored. Multiple channels can be deleted by selecting them all at once and selecting delete.

Clear Channel - Removes the data from the selected channel without moving all those that follow up to fill this space. Leaves the channel blank.

Move Up (Ctrl+U) - The ability to select a channel and have it "change places" with the channel immediately preceding it. Repeat this command on a selected channel to "walk" it into place in your list. Sequential channels can be selected and moved at once. The group will move up one channel at a time. The displaced memory channel will move to the end of the group being moved.

Move Down (Ctrl+D) - The ability to select a channel and have it "change places" with the channel immediately following it. Repeat this command on a selected channel to "walk" it into place in your list. Sequential channels can be selected and moved at once. The group will move down one channel at a time. The displaced memory channel will move to the top of the group being moved.

Add Frequency Range - A convenient way to add lots of channels at once. This is great for setting up a radio for scanning a certain range of channels. When this option is selected you are presented with a window into which you enter the details of the channels to be entered.

Add Frequency List
Starting Frequency MHz
Number of channels 1
Frequency Step 5 kHz 💌
Cancel

<u>Enter Starting Frequency</u>: The value of the first frequency of the list to be entered. Any allowable frequency of the radio being programmed.

<u>Number of channels</u> - Enter the number of channels to be entered. You can insert as few as 1 to as many as 1000 channels at once. You are not warned if you select more than the number of memory channels. The process just inserts all that it can and ignores the rest.

<u>Frequency Step</u> - Enter the value that will separate each of the frequencies in these channels. Select 5kHz to 200 kHz.

Click OK and watch the screen fill. Or Cancel to exit the process without change to your file.

The channels are inserted beginning at the currently selected channel (i.e., if you have selected channel 40, the first channel will be added at channel 40). You are warned if a channel will be overwritten and given the ability to not overwrite or to cancel the process. If you choose No to prevent loss of the current channel information, the skipped frequency is entered into the next available space and not lost.

Sort - Great for data management or to arrange your channels permanently for a special use. The version 3 and Version 4 programmers have the ability to Undo a sort. You can now sort the list on a given parameter, touch-up a group of entries, then put the list back in its original order with the changes that you made. When this option is selected you are presented with a window for selection of the options.

Sort	
Sort by Receive Frequency	■ OK
Then sort by None	Cancel
Sort Mode Ascending Decsending	Channel Sort Selection Selected channels All Channels

Sort by - Select a column for the initial sort.

Then Sort By - Select a second column for a secondary sort.

<u>Sort Mode</u> - Ascending for lowest to highest. Descending for highest to lowest.

<u>Channel Sort Selection</u> - Selected Channels to sort only a group form the file. All Channels to sort all the channels in the file.

If the result is not quite what you expected, select the Undo Sort option to return the list to the point you left it last.

Always save your file before you sort. At the very worst you can exit the file without saving to return to the order of that last save.

Blank memory channels are always sorted to the top of bottom of the list based on the Ascending or Descending selection.

Different fields sort differently. If a field is a text field in one programmer and a drop down list in another, the sort results will be different. It has to do with how the computer interprets the values in these different types of fields. While this was present in the older programmers, it should not be a problem in the Version 3 or Version 4 programmers where the fields are consistent between the radio programmers.

Unsort - For use after sorting to return the list to the last saved order. Use Sort and Unsort to easily edit channels with the same info that needs to be changed. Sort to bring those channels together. Edit the details (see cell editing). Then unsort to return the list to the last saved order with the edits in place.

Quick File Access Commands

- Ctrl 0 (Control zero) Open existing file for same radio. Calls the Open dialog for the programmer being used allowing you to select a file to be opened without having to select the file type first. This is especially helpful when several programmers are loaded on one system. (i.e., Lets you select another FT-7800 file without having to select that file type first from the open box.)
- **Ctrl O (Control letter "O")** File | Open. Presents the box from which the file type is selected just as File | Open. Select the type of file to be opened. The programmer will look in the location of that last file for that particular file type. (i.e., you can open an FT-60 file while working with the FT-7800 programmer as long as you have the Version 3 or Version 4 module for the FT-60. With both open, you can copy and paste between the files or send each to the proper radio without having to close and reopen the Version 3 or Version 4 programmers separately.)
- **Ctrl M** Automatically create a new file for the programmer being used. Eliminates having to select the file type first.
- Ctrl N File | New. Presents the box from which the file type is selected just as in File | New in the menu. Select the file type for the programmer to create a new file for that radio (the same as the one you're working with now or for a different radio for which you have the Version 3 or Version 4 module.)



6 Screen Appearance and Default Options

The screens of the programmer can be customized to make data entry that much easier. Many other controls for the program are found in the Preference section. The changes made here affect all the RT Systems programmers installed on this machine.

Options for screen appearance are accessed under Settings | Preferences from the menu on the main screen of the programmer. This screen appears when that option is selected:

Grid Display

rid Display	Memory Defaults	Font Other				
F	1		Mark the column	s to hide.		
Freeze	1		Column	Hide	A	
		Transmit F	requency			
Al	ternate row	Offset Fred	luency			
		Offset Dire				
_	1 Row 1	Operating	Mode			
	2 Row 2	Name				
	3 Row 3	Tone Mod	e			
	4 Row 4	CTCSS				
	Fore Back	Rx CTCSS	l.			
		DCS				
		DCS Polar	ity			
Use C	ombo for Check box	Skip				
		Step				
Langua		Digital Squ	leich			
	-	Digital Cod	le			
Englis	h 🔻	Your Calls	ign			
		Bot-1 Call	Sian			
		Bot-1 Calls	OK	Cancel		pply

Freeze Columns

The option to "freeze" can be applied to any or all columns. Select the number of columns to remain on the screen at all times as you scroll to the right of the spreadsheet.

Having these columns always available for reference can be a great help for identifying the memory channel being edited.

Hidden Columns (Mark the columns to hide)

Selected columns can be marked as hidden which removes them from the screen display. During editing, these fields are completed with default information for the radio. This option is a global setting and will affect every file, new or existing.

In an existing file the data in these columns is not lost: it is simply not displayed.

In a new file, a hidden column is filled with a default value.

Hidden column data is not printed. Columns can be marked as hidden to customize printed output and then restored for additional data management.

Note: Several columns are hidden and unhidden with the Simple Mode option found under Edit from the menu of the main screen. Simple mode hides all but the columns required for memory channel operations. When you leave Simple Mode, all columns will again be visible.

Alternate row colors

Select a color for the text (Fore) and/or background (Back) for rows 2, 4, 6, etc. This can help the readability of the spreadsheet.

Use Combo for Check box

On some systems the checkbox option does not work and you are not able to make selections for banks, show name or other options with check boxes. The check boxes will be missing from the cell.

Select this option to change the cell to a Yes/No combo box rather than a check box. Make your selections by setting the option to Yes where desired. Just are with the checkbox option, the combo box selection can be copied and pasted to other cells in the column.

Language

Select from several languages for column headers, message boxes and other text in the programmer.

Memory Defaults

Preferences		KORLP-C	
Grid Display Memory Defaults Font Other			
Open last file when starting programmer.	Offset Freque	ency Defaults	•
Check ShowName Automatically Convert Split offsets to standand Plus or	6m	3.00 MHz	•
Minus when avaliable.	2m	600 kHz	•
Disable CTCSS, DCS and other Tone columns according to the Tone Mode	1.25m	7.60 MHz	•
selection.	70cm		•
Add and Remove Offsets Offset Pick an offset frequency 1 100 kHz 2 500 kHz 3 600 kHz 4 1.00 MHz To add an offset double click "END OF Item of the set of	n the list.		
	OK	Cancel	Apply

Memory Defaults let you set options that control the defaults of the memory channels. If you are having to change a certain cell repeatedly for the data you enter, you might want to make that change permanent here.

Open last file when starting programmer

By default, the programmer opens the last file saved. By choice, you can open to a default file for the radio by unchecking this box.

Check ShowName Automatically

By default, the programmer checks the ShowName column as soon as you enter the first letter of an alpha/numeric tag for the channel. By choice, you can have the programmer not check this box automatically. When

unchecked, the name will not be displayed on the radio. This options affects programmers that use a ShowName column. Not all do since many handle show name as a global setting rather than in each memory channel.

Convert Split offsets to standard Plus or Minus when available

By default, the programmer leaves a split pair as a "split" in a radio that can handle a "split" for Offset Direction (i.e., Yaesu radios, for one, handle odd splits this way). With this option engaged (checked), the programmer will always calculate the Offset Frequency and set the Offset Direction to Plus or Minus when possible (if the math comes out correctly for the design of the radio). The functionality of the radio is the same with either configuration for the frequency pair.

Disable CTCSS, DCS and other Tone columns according to the Tone Mode Selection

By default, the programmer turns the CTCSS, RX CTCSS, DCS and RX DCS columns on or off as needed for the selected Tone Mode (i.e., if you don't need to set a DCS code for Tone - encode - that column will be disabled and the value displayed in it ignored by the radio). With this option engaged, all the tone selection columns are active regardless of the Tone Mode selected. You will be able to change CTCSS frequencies and DCS codes although the radio may not use your selection for the Tone Mode engaged.

Add and Remove Offsets

A change to this section affects what you see in the Offset Frequency column when entering memory channels on the screens of the programmer. It also affects Offset Frequency Defaults found on this page.

Offset Frequency Defaults

Select a value in each field for the programmer to use when you enter channel information. This value is used for channel information entered into any of the memory channel types (Memory, Limit memories, VFO, Home, etc).

Fonts

Preferences	E HORLINCHORLING
Grid Display Memory Defaults Font Other	
Eont MS Sans Serif MS Sans Serif	<u>S</u> ize:
MS Sails Sent MS Serif の MS UI Gothic の MS ゴシック の MS 明朝 の MV Boli の Narkisim の Niagara Engraved の Niagara Solid	o 10 12 14 18 24
Sample AaBbYyZz 0123456789	
ОК	Cancel Apply

New to the Version 4.5 programmers is the selection of font and size to control display of headers, messages and item identifiers in the programmer. Select any font and size available on your system to make the programmer easier to use.

Other

references	
Grid Display Memory Defaults Font Other	
 Radio Menu Settings Use Separate file for menu settings. Keep menu settings and frequencies in a single file. 	
 Open new file when needed for "Get Data From Radio". Use different windows for each radio programmer. 	
OK Cancel Apply	

Radio Menu settings

By default (Use Separate file for menu settings), the programmer saves your global settings (Settings | Radio Menu Settings) to a separate file. In this arrangement, you must only set these options once. When the file is saved, it is used by the program even if you create a new file with memory channels. No need to touch up these setting just because you created a new list of memories.

The options, Keep menu settings and frequencies in a single file, eliminates this second file. You might want to exercise this option is you are creating files for completely different uses (Ham radio, fire department, etc), where you need the global settings to be different for the file. By engaging this option

Open new file when needed for "Get Data From Radio"

By default the programmer warns you when you select Communications | Get Data from Radio and the current file (the one you see on the screen right now)

is not a blank, default file. The programmer is warning you that if you continue you will lose all the work you have done by replacing the information on the screen with that currently in the radio.

By selecting this option (checking the box), the programmer will automatically open a blank, default file for you when Communications | Get data from Radio is selected. By completing the Get Data from Radio process into this default file, you will not lose the work you have been doing in the current file.

Use different windows for each radio programmer

By default the programmer opens each of the programmers installed on this machine (Version 4 or greater) in the same master window. Each file occupies a separate tab. The titlebar of the main window identifies the programmer associated with the file in a particular tab. If you name your files as "the radio name" and then "any other identifying information... remember you have 256 characters... don't be cryptic" you can easily tell by the information on the tab which one is for which radio.

When this option is engaged (checking the box), each programmer will open in a separate "main window". Each tab that opens will be for that particular programmer. It will be as if the others don't exist unless you start them from the icon. Working between the files with copy and paste will still work even if the files are displayed in two separate windows. There is no loss of functionality. Only a change in how the files are displayed.



7 Split Screen for Multiple Files

The Version 4 programmer can display more than one file simultaneously in the programmer's main window. Opening several files at once makes it even easier to copy and paste between them (even files for different radios from different manufacturers) or just to compare the frequency lists.

	not coming fro				-	8	test x						-		IC-91 Unti	tiedl x						
Receive	Transmit Frequency H	Offset	Offset Direction	Operating Mode	Name		Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset Direction	Operating	Name	-		Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Tone Mode	
145.00000	145.00000 6			FM .	TEST	1	145.00000		600 kHz		FM 5	TEST		0	146.01000	146.01000		Simplex .	FM 🗣		None 💽	
139.00000			Simplex	FM	TORI	2	450.00000	447,00000		Minus	FM	TEST2		1	440.00000			Simplex	FM		None	88
144.00000	144.00000		Singlex	FM	OTHER	3	450.00500	450.00500		Simplex	FM	TEST3		2								T
165.00000	165.00000		Simplex	FM	TEST	4	450.01000	449.51000	500 kHz	Minus	FM			3								
170.00000	170.00000		Simplex	FM	OTHER	5	450.01500	450.01500		Simplex	FM			4								T
174.00000	174.00000		Simplex	FM	TORI	6	450.02000	450.02000		Simplex	FM.			5								Г
134.00000	134.00000		Simplex	FM	OTHER	7	450.02500	450.02500		Simplex	FM			6								
						8	450.03000	450.03000		Simplex	FM			7								
						9	450.03500	450.03500		Simplex	FM			8								
						10	450.04000	450.04000		Simplex	FM			9								
						11	450.04500	450.04500		Simplex	FM			10								_
						12				-				11								1
						13	142.00000			Simplex	Auto			12								-
						14	142.00500	142.00500		Simplex	Auto			13		_						-
						15	142.01000	142.01000		Simplex	Auto	-		14							-	+
						16	142.01500	142.01500		Simplex	Auto			15								+
				-		17	142.02000	142.02000		Simplex	Auto			16							-	÷
						18	142.02500	142.02500		Simplex	Auto			17								+
						19	142.03000	142.03000		Simplex Simplex	Auto			18								+
	-					20	142.04000	142.03300		Simplex	Auto			19 20								÷
						22	142.04500	142.04500		Simplex	Auto			21								+
				-		23	142.05000	142.05000		Simplex	Auto			22								t
						24	142.05500	142.05500		Simplex	Auto			23								t
				-		25	142.05000	142.06000		Simplex	Auto	-		24						-		t
						26	142.06500	142.06500		Simplex	Auto			25							-	t
						27	142.07000			Simplex	Auto			26								t
						28				1.50.00		1		27								t
						29								28								T
						30								29								T
						31								30								1
						32								31								
					4	33								32								1

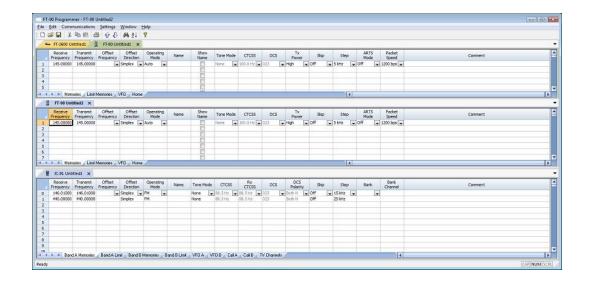
Open the files

From the menu at the top of the main screen, select Window | New Vertical tab group

The screen will separate into two parts taking the selected file to the new group.

To work with three as shown above, simple select another file and repeat the process.

A horizontal split is also possible.



Open the files

From the menu at the top of the main screen, select Window | New Horizontal tab group

The screen will separate into two parts taking the selected file to the new group.

To work with three as shown above, simple select another file and repeat the process.

Note: Once you divide the screen horizontally or vertically, the other separation is not available. Selections for vertical and horizontal groups will be enabled and disabled in the menu as necessary.



8 Menu Item Cross Reference

The Programmer presents all the options for the radio in easy to use grid, check box, list and combo box formats. Most radios these days have so many options that organizing them in the Programmer can be a challenging task.

Organizing the menu item settings in the TM-D710 and TM-V71 was especially challenging since there are menu items that are universal to the radio and others that can be set differently in each Programmed Memory. In the Programmer these settings are organized to make it easy for you to tell the difference as you customize the settings.

Presented here is a cross reference list that details the item as presented in the operating manual where you will find the setting for that item in the Programmer.

The location in the Programmer is described as a "path". For example.

Settings | Radio Menu Settings | Main Settings tab | Password

- Click on Settings in the menu at the top of the screen
- Select Radio Menu Settings from the menu that opens
- Select the Main Settings tab
- The option, Password, is on that screen

This section is presented in separate sections by menu item number to make the lists of menu items more manageable. Select the group from the contents at the left then look for the specific menu item you need to address.

Set Mode									
Item No	Display	In the Programmer							
000	BEEP	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section Key Beep (checkbox)							
001	BP VOL	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section Volume							
002 EXT SP		Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section External Speaker							
003 ¹	ANN	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section Voice Announce group Announce							

004 ¹	ANN LNG	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section Voice Announce group Language
005 ¹	ANN VOL	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section Voice Announce group Volume
006 ¹	ANN SPD	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section Voice Announce group Speed
007 ¹	PLAYBK	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section Voice Storage group Playback Repeat (checkbox)
008 ¹	P BK INT	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section Voice Storage group Playback Interval (secs)
009 ¹	CON REC	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Audio section Voice Storage group Continuous Recording (checkbox)
100	PRG VFO	Not addressed in the Programmer.
101	STEP	Main screen Step - This item can be set independently for each memory channel.
102	MODLAT	Main screen Operating Mode - This item can be set independently for each memory channel.
103	VHF AIP	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings TX/RX/Repeater tab Receive section VHF Bank AIP (checkbox)
104	UHF AIP	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings TX/RX/Repeater tab Receive section UHF Bank AIP (checkbox)
105	S SQL	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings TX/RX/Repeater tab Receive section A-Band or B-Band S-Meter Sql (checkboxes). This item can be set independently for A- Band and B-Band operations.
106	S SQ HNG	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings TX/RX/Repeater tab Receive section S-Meter Sql Hangup
107	MUT HNG	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings TX/RX/Repeater tab Receive section Mute Hangup
108	B SHIFT	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings TX/RX/Repeater tab Receive section Beat Shift (checkbox)
109	тот	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Time Out Timer
110 ²	WX ALT	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings TX/RX/Repeater tab Weather Alert section A-Band and B-Band (checkboxes). This feature can be engaged independently for A-Band and B-Band operations.
200 ³	M NAME	Main screen Name - This item can be set independently for each memory channel
201	RECALL	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Memory section Recall Method
202 ³	L OUT	Main screen Skip - This item can be set independently for each memory channel

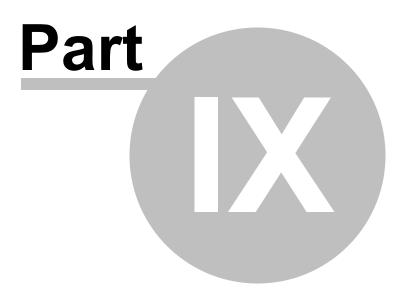
64

	1	
203	GR LINK	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Memory section Group link
204	ELK MEM	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF/Echolink/Weather tab Echolink section Name and Code
205	ELK SPD	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF/Echolink/Weather tab Echolink speed
300	DT HOLD	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF/Echolink/Weather tab DTMF Hold (checkbox)
301	DTMEM	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF/Echolink/Weather tab DTMF section Name and Code
302	DT SPD	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF/Echolink/Weather tab DTMF Speed
303	DT PAUS	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF/Echolink/Weather tab DTMF Delay
304	DTLOCK	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF/Echolink/Weather tab Echolink section DTMF Mic Key Lock (checkbox)
400	OFFSET	Main Screen Offset Frequency - This item can be set independently for each memory channel.
401 ⁴	ARO	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Auto Repeater Offset (checkbox)
402	1750 HD	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab 1750 Hz Transmit Hold (checkbox)
403 ²	RPT MOD	Settings Radio Menu Settings Main Settings tab Repeater Operation section Mode
404 ²	RPT HLD	Settings Radio Menu Settings Main Settings tab Repeater Operation section TX Hold (500ms)
405 ²	RPT ID	Settings Radio Menu Settings Main Settings tab Repeater Operation section ID (edit field)
406 ²	ID TX	Settings Radio Menu Settings Main Settings tab Repeater Operation section ID Transmit
500	P ON MSG	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Power On Message
501	BRIGHT	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Display Brightness
502	AUTO BR	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Auto Brightness (checkbox)
503	COLOR	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Backlight Color
507	PF1	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Panel PF Key section PF1
508	PF2	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Panel PF Key section PF2
509	MIC PF1	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Mic PF Key section PF1
510	MIC PF2	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Mic PF Key section PF2
511	MIC PF3	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Mic PF

66

		Key section PF3
512	MIC PF4	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Mic PF Key section PF4
513	MIC LCK	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Mic Key Lock (checkbox)
514	SC RESM	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Scan Resume
516	APO	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Auto Power Off
517	DAT BND	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab External Data Band
518	DAT SPD	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab External Data Speed
519	PC SPD	Not addressed in the radio. A change to this option makes it impossible to transfer data between the radio and the computer.
520	SQC SRC	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab SQC Output Source
521	AUTO PM	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Auto PM Store (checkbox)
522 <mark>2</mark>	REM ID	Settings Radio Menu Settings Main Settings tab Remote Control section ID
523 <mark>2</mark>	ANS BK	Settings Radio Menu Settings Main Settings tab Remote Control section Answer Back
527	DP BAR	Settings PM 0-5 Menu Settings Common tab Display Partition Bar (checkbox)
998	PASSWD	Settings Radio Menu Settings Main Settings tab Password
999	RESET	This item is not addressed from the Programmer.

- ¹ Menu numbers 03~09 require the optional VGS-1 to be installed
- ² Menu numbers 110, 403~406, 522, and 523 are available only for K type models
- ³ Menu numbers 200 and 202 are available only if a memory channel has been stored.
- ⁴ Menu number 401 is available only for K and E type models.



9 Separation of Band A & Band B Frequencies

Band A and Band B can operate using separate and independent frequencies from each other. Most common setup is to designate one band as 2M (144 MHz) and the other band as 440 MHz.

Using these two common frequencies as examples for Band A and Band B assignments, enter Settings on the Programmer and select the desired Programmable Menu Setting (PM0 ~ PM5) screen. Select the Tx/Rx/Repeater tab to access the Band Mask feature.

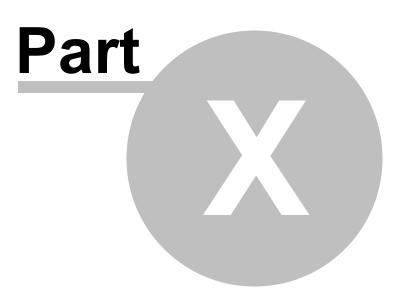
Band A and Band B each have a list of frequencies to mask (or hide). Check the frequencies you wish to mask or hide.

Note: These checked frequencies will <u>not</u> show up on display, nor can you operate the masked bands, or use them to receive or transmit.

To assign the 2M frequency to Band A, all the frequencies listed under Band A except 144 MHz should be checked. To assign the 440 MHz frequency to Band B, all frequencies listed under Band B except 440 MHz should be checked. The two unmasked (or unhidden) frequencies will be displayed.

on Tx / Rx / Repeater			
Transmit		Receive	
A-Band RF Power High 👻	B-Band RF Power High	A-Band S-Meter Sql	
		B-Band S-Meter Sql	Mute Hangup
Band Select		Mute	Off 👻
🔽 A-Band	🔽 B-Band	UHF Band AIP	S-Meter Sql Hangup
		VHF Band AIP	Off 🔻
Transmit Band	Control Band		
	Abalio		
Band Mask		1	
A-Band I18 MHz Band	B-Band I 44 MHz Band		
144 MHz Band	200 MHz Band		
📝 200 MHz Band	📝 300 MHz Band		
✓ 300 MHz Band ✓ 440 MHz Band	440 MHz Band 1200 MHz Band		
440 MHZ Band	I200 MHZ Bang		
Weather Alert		•	
A-Band	B-Band		
A-banu	B-bariu		

Note: All frequency bands listed under A Band or B Band cannot be checked... one frequency must be left unchecked.



10 Programming Memory Channels

The radio has lots of different types of memory channels. In the Programmer, these all program in a spreadsheet dedicated to that "type" of memory.

Use the links to access details for any one of these.

<u>Regular Memory Channels</u> - The several hundred all radios have these days. The ones you will use most often.

<u>Home (Call) Channels</u> - These are special memory channels that have one button access from the face of the radio. See the operating manual for the radio for details of how to access these memories from the face of the radio.

<u>Limit Memories</u> - These memory channels can be used as "regular" memories giving you that many more memory channels for individual use; however, these also control the top and bottom range of scanning when you begin scanning on one of these.

<u>VFO Memories</u> - Settings for VFO operations when the file is first sent to the radio. This channel has no one button recall on the radio and will change when the tuning knob is used. To be able to recall settings at any time, use the Regular Memory Channels.

Details on the special editing abilities of the Programmer are included in the *Easy Editing in the Grid* section of this Help. Review these details to make data entry even easier.

10.1 Regular Memory Channels

Enter the details for the memory channels on the screen of the program that first opens.

	Communications			lp									
_	x • • • 4		aziłk										
	71 Untitled1 ×												
Rece Freque		Offset Frequency	Offset Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Step	Tx Step	Comment
0			-	-			-	-			-	-	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6								-				· · · ·	
7 8													
9													
0		-											
1		-											
12													
13													
4													
15													
16													
17													
8										[[[[[]]]]]			

- All details associated with the memory channels are programmed from this screen.
- These are not all the functions of the radio. Other features are set once for the radio to use no matter which memory channel you're on. These other items are set on the Settings screen accessed through Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the menu at the top of the screen.
- Columns continue off the right side of the window. Use the bar at the bottom of the screen to move to these columns or press ENTER to step through each column.

Make programming extra easy. Try Simple Mode in the software for even less to enter.

_		munications		Nindow	<u>H</u> elp					
	€ 🖪 🖁 🖁	b C /	Î 🕄 🕼	Ma ≜↓	ę					
8	TM-V71 Un	titled1 ×								
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Direction	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Comment
0			-			-	-	-		
1										
2										
3										
4										
6										
7										
8										
9						j				
10										
11										
12										
13				_						
14										
15								<u> </u>		
16 17										
17			<u>,</u>					<u> </u>		
10	Memo	ries Limit Me	mories / VEC		1 VF0 2 V			5 Home	-	

- In Simple Mode the columns needed for the minimum information to set up the channel are shown on the screen. Extra columns are hidden and filled with default information.
- To put the screen into Simple Mode, select Edit | Simple Mode from the menu. While in Simple Mode, you cannot access the Preferences screen. The Programmer controls what columns are hidden while in this mode

Details to be entered for Memory Channels

Receive Frequency: Enter a receive frequency for the memory channel. Acceptable frequencies are detailed in the operating manual for the radio.

- Unacceptable frequencies for the radio cannot be entered into the Programmer.
- The first memory channel must be programmed.

Note: When working in a default file you will find several channels (Call, VFO, etc) preprogrammed. While you can change the information in these channels, they cannot be blank. The radio must have acceptable data in these memory locations. **Transmit Frequency**: Enter a specific transmit frequency or let the Programmer calculate this frequency based on the offset. This field is always available; however the transmit frequency for an "odd split" is the only value that must be entered manually.

Note: In the Programmer you can enter details for frequencies outside the transmission abilities of the radio. The software will not enable transmission on these frequencies. Transmission will be possible only if the radio has been properly modified.

Entering a "Split" pair - When you are given information to program your radio, you may be given a "pair" of frequencies (one for receive and a different one for transmit).

If the difference between the two frequencies is <u>not divisible by 50</u>, this pair is referred to as a split.

If the difference is <u>divisible by 50</u>, the Programmer will automatically calculate the Offset frequency and set the Offset direction properly for working this repeater.

To enter the details for a "split pair":

- First, enter the Receive Frequency into that column of the Programmer. This will be the frequency that you monitor when awaiting a call. This will be the frequency of the repeater.
- Press Enter. The Programmer will fill the remaining columns with default information which may or may not be right for your particular situation.
- The Transmit field will be active as indicated by the dark border. Enter the Transmit Frequency from the information you have. (Note: Simply type the first number of that frequency. The field will change without having to erase what is there.)
- Press Enter. Notice that the Offset Direction is set to Split. Note: The Programmer may set the Offset Direction to Plus or Minus. If it does and the Receive and Transmit frequencies are what you entered, leave it as it is shown. This combination will give you the same performance on the repeater with more efficient workings of the radio.

You are finished with this entry unless you need to enter Name, Tone, or other details for this memory channel.

Offset Frequency: Standard offsets include 100, 500, and 600 kHz and 5.0, 20.0, 70.0, and 1.0000 MHz. The most common standards are 600 kHz for the 2M band and 5.0 MHz for the 440 MHz band.

Kenwood radios can use an Offset Frequency of any value in 50 kHz steps

(i.e., any value ending in .x00 or .x50 where x is any digit from 0 to 9) with a Plus or Minus Offset Direction.

This gives you the ability to use the Reverse function of the radio although your frequency pair is not separated by a standard offset value.

A **non-standard Offset** Frequency value is entered by typing it into the Offset Frequency field after the Receive Frequency has been entered. Values are entered as an exact value including the decimal to denote kHz. Then select Plus or Minus in the Offset Direction column and watch the Programmer calculate the Transmit Frequency.

For example, given the pair **146.650** and **147.300**, the **Offset Frequency** entered would be **.650** (decimal - six - five - zero) with a **Plus** Offset Direction. Without the decimal, an error is raised in the Programmer that a valid Offset Frequency should be entered.

As another example, given the pair **147.255** and **145.940**. This pair can not be entered with an Offset Frequency and an Offset Direction. The resulting offset for this pair us 1.315 MHz, which is not on a 50 kHz step. This pair requires entry of both the Receive and Transmit frequency with the Offset Direction set to Split.

Offset Direction

<u>Simplex</u> - Transmit and receive frequencies are the same. Remember, when you use Simplex, the radio does not use any value that appears in the Offset Frequency column. It will transmit and receive on the SAME frequency.

<u>Minus</u> - The Offset Frequency is subtracted from the receive frequency yielding the frequency on which you will be transmitting.

<u>Plus</u> - The Offset Frequency is added to the receive frequency yielding the frequency on which you will be transmitting.

<u>Split</u> - Used when a non-standard offset is required. The user enters both the receive and transmit frequencies.

Operating Mode: Assign FM (\pm 5 kHz), Narrow FM (\pm 2.5 kHz), or AM as appropriate for the frequency. This value can be set and stored independently for each memory channel.

Name: Enter an Alpha/Numeric tag (up to 6 characters) for a memory channel to provide an easy reminder of the function of a particular channel. The name is shown along with the frequency on the display of the radio.

Note: Pressing the Tuning control knob (large knob on the left) toggles the display between the channel name and frequency while in Memory Channel mode.

Tone Mode: The tone systems of the radio has two functions.

It sends the sub-audible signal needed to gain access to a "toned" repeater (Tone).

It uses a sub-audible tone to block signals into your radio. Your radio remains silent until a signal with the assigned tone is heard. This makes you like the "toned" repeater. (T Sql = Tone Squelch)

Use of either of any of the tone systems requires two steps: Turning on the Tone Mode and Setting the CTCSS tone frequency or DCS code. The Programmer makes sure that you complete both by blocking access to the tones until a Tone Mode is selected.

The Tone Modes include:

<u>None</u> - No tone system activated. Even if the CTCSS Tone or DCS Code columns are set to a value, transmissions will not get through unless this column is set to the proper function.

<u>Tone</u> - CTCSS tone generator is activated for *transmission only* This mode is used for many if not most repeater operations. When this option is selected, the CTCSS column becomes available.

Select the tone frequency from those in the list. The value must be in the list.

The values that appear in the RX CTCSS and DCS columns are ignored by the radio when this option is being used for Tone Mode.

<u>**T**Sql</u> - CTCSS tone squelch is activated for *both transmission and reception using one CTCSS tone for both.* In this mode only signals set up with the same tone will open the squelch. Your radio will remain silent otherwise.

Select the tone frequency from those in the Rx CTCSS list. The value must be in the list.

The values that appear in the CTCSS and DCS columns are ignored by the radio when this option is being used for Tone Mode.

<u>DCS</u> - Digital Coded Squelch mode is activated for *transmission and reception using one DCS code for both*. This mode is used in many commercial systems.

When this option is selected, the DCS column becomes available. Select the code from those in the list. The value must be in the list.

The radio uses the DCS Code for both transmissions and reception.

The values that appear in the CTCSS and Rx CTCSS columns are ignored by the radio.

CTCSS: Select one of 42 tone frequencies to be used with Tone mode of "Tone". This field is active only if Tone Mode is set to Tone. A value that appears in this field is ignored if Tone Mode is set to TSql or DCS.

Rx CTCSS: Select one of 42 tone frequencies to be used with Tone mode of "TSql". This field is active only if Tone Mode is set to TSql. The tone squelch function uses a tone to access the repeater AND block signals from being received by your radio. The Kenwood radio uses the one value in this field to do both functions. A value that appears in this field is ignored if Tone Mode is set to Tone or DCS.

DCS Code: Select one of the 104 codes available for use when the radio is in DCS mode. This value is set independently for each memory channel. This field is active only when a Tone Mode for DCS is selected. A value that appears in this field is ignored if one of the tone modes that uses DCS is not activated.

Note: Kenwood radios use a system of 42 CTCSS tones. Other radios use as many as 50 tones. When you copy from another file there may be a problem if the CTCSS value from the original data does not equal a value available in the Kenwood. Should this happen, the program defaults to 67.0 for the CTCSS frequency. After using copy and paste, check the CTCSS tones for 67.0Hz and verify that this value is correct for that repeater.

Skip: Marks selected memory channel to be *skipped during scanning* (*Memory Channel Lockout*). These channels remain available for manual selection by turning the knob.

<u>Unchecked</u> - the channel is included when scanning memory channels.

Checked - the channel is omitted when scanning memory channels.

Step: The frequency that the radio is on changes by the value of the step when tuning manually (in VFO or Memory tune). In VFO, this value could keep you from returning to your original frequency. The Programmer will help you with this value. An incorrect value will be corrected before the file is sent to the radio thus making the radio operate properly.

Tx Step: When saving a split pair, the Kenwood radio requires a step value for both the receive frequency (step) and the transmit frequency (Tx step). The Programmer will help you with this value. An incorrect value will be corrected before the file is sent to the radio thus making the radio operate properly.

Comments: An identifying comment up to 80 characters. This information is not transferred to the radio.

10.2 Limit Memories

This feature allows you to set sub-band limits for VFO scanning. Although your limit channels can be from different bands, Program scanning will cover only the frequencies in the band that is in use when scanning begins.

For example, you might wish to set up a limit (in North America) of 144.300 MHz to 148.000 MHz so as to prevent encroachment into the SSB/CW "Weak Signal" portion of the band below 144.300 MHz. Then when you scan using this limit pair, you will begin scanning at 144.300 and continue to scan up to 148.000 before returning to 144.300 to begin the cycle again.

The Limit Memory channels are entered on the Limit Memories page accessed through the tab of the same name at the bottom of the screen. The same information as that entered for any memory channel is entered for these. See the <u>Regular Memory</u> <u>Channels</u> section in the Programming Memory Channels book of this Help for the details about the information to be entered.

In the Limit Memory channels, **Step** becomes much more important since you plan to begin scanning from one of these channels. Remember that scanning will increment the frequency by the value in the Step field. Choose your value to be sure you do not miss channels in your range.

Note: If the step size differs between the lower limit and the upper limit channels, the radio will perform a VFO scan rather than a Program Scan (i.e., it will ignore the limits and scan the entire band).

The option for Scan Resume can be set from the Programmer. This item is found in the Setting file which is accessed by selecting Settings | PM 0 - 5 Menu Settings from the menu at the top of the screen. Scan Resume is found on the Common tab for each Programmable Memory. This option can be set independently in each of the six Programmable Memories.

To use Program scan once the limits are set, saved and sent to the radio,

Select the desired band

Press the [VFO] button

Rotate the Tuning control knob to select a frequency within your desired range.

Note: If the frequency is within more than one Program Scan range, the range stored in the lower channel number will be used. Consider this carefully when setting up the ranges. If range 1 and range 2 overlap, be sure to begin scanning range 2 on a frequency

that is within range 2 but outside of range 1.

Press the [VFO] button to start scanning at the current frequency. To halt the scan, press [VFO] again

10.3 VFO - VFO 5 Memories

The TM-V71 has six sets of VFO channels. These VFO frequencies exist in each of the five Programmable Memory modes accessed through the PM key on the face of the radio.

The Programmable Memory (PM) channels store virtually entire current operating environments for quick recall. These different VFOs would be available for immediate recall along with the customized settings when a Programmable Memory is recalled. The memory channels are always available no matter which Programmable memory is operational.

The VFO memory provides "temporary" frequency storage for quick access. The VFO memory is temporary since it is lost when the radio is tuned while in VFO mode.

Note: Remember, the VFO memory is temporary. The programmed frequencies appear immediately after the file is sent to the radio. When the radio is manually tuned in VFO mode, the programmed frequency cannot be recalled as a memory channel frequency will be.

Programming the VFO memory from the Programmer can be particularly helpful for reoccurring events for which the details of this channel are needed along with other memory channels.

Memories do not have to be programmed into VFO before being programmed into the memory channels when entering details in the Programmer. Memory channels are programmed directly into the spreadsheet that appears when the Programmer opens.

To program the VFO memory, select the VFO(1-5) tab at the bottom of the screen. Enter a frequency that is appropriate for the band. The details that you enter will replace the default of the radio. Simply type over the information shown to make the changes. These channels must contain a frequency appropriate for the band. They cannot be blank.

The information to be entered is the same as that for regular Memories except that the VFO's do not have an alpha label available to be programmed. See the <u>Regular</u> <u>Memory Channel</u> in this Help for details of the fields.

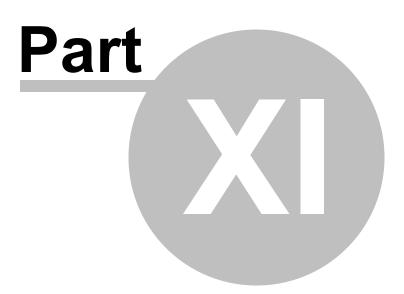
In VFO mode, **Step** is important to ensure that you can tune manually to a certain frequency. Pay careful attention to this column when programming the VFOs.

10.4 Home (Call) Channel

The Call channel memory provides convenient, one-touch access to your most often used frequency in the 2M and 440 MHz bands.

Call channel memories are programmed on the Call tab of the Programmer.

The information to be programmed for the Call Channels is the same as that for the regular Memories. See <u>Regular Memory Channels</u> for the details of each item to be programmed.



84

11 Programming Other Set Menu Items

There is a lot more to this radio than just the memory channel.

Your radio has other menu items that are not associated with each memory channel. These menu items are "global" to the radio's functionality. The radio uses these settings no matter what memory channel you're on, what frequency of operation you're in, if you're in VFO or memory.

If you radio "acts funny" once it is programmed with a file of memory channels, check the settings file to be sure things are set correctly. Then be sure to save the settings file so your personal touches will go to the radio with every file. (File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen). The settings file then works in conjunction with the memory channel file to program your radio.

Things like Beep, Squelch, Programmable keys and Locks, just to name a few, are set for the radio to use whenever it is being operated...no matter the channel or mode (VFO or memory).

Radio Menu Settings are set from the Radio Menu Settings screens in the Programmer. These screens are accessed by selecting **Settings | Radio Menu Settings** from the menu on the main screen.

The Programmer offers three options for managing the global settings:

- Set and forget The Radio Menu Settings screens are there for you to use to easily customize your radio to suit your use. Once you make your selections and save them, you don't have to do it again, even it you start a new frequency file.
- Create and use multiple global settings files This might be the best option if you program the frequencies for several different people. You can customize the global functions for the individual without having to recreate the frequency file.
- Save the settings as part of the file with the memory information This might be best if you are programming different frequencies AND different global settings for different groups. You might even want to use this option if you travel. How you use your radio at home may differ from how it should function on the same frequency in another city. Then each time you travel, simply load the corresponding file into the radio to have frequency and global settings as you need them for where you're going.

The three options are discussed in detail below. Once you decide, set the Programmer

for the option that you want on the Preferences screen (Settings | Preferences) in the Programmer.

Set and Forget

This is the default of the Programmer.

Not using the Radio Menu Settings (Settings | Radio Menu Settings) settings can result in your radio "acting funny" every time you program it. That's because something is getting reset in the radio by a setting in this file.

From the main screen of the Programmer, select Settings | Radio Menu Settings. Explore these screens. If you fear you have made changes you don't want, click the "X" at the upper right of the Settings screen. Answer No to the prompt to save. Then click the "X" again to close. The screen will close without saving anything you have done.

Details for the options on this page are found on several pages of this Help. Each page contains the details for the options on that page. The information there can help you decide how best to customize a setting.

Once you complete your selections:

- Click File | Save
- If you are working in a default file (Untitled.rsf), you will be prompted for a filename.
- Enter a name for this file. This can be the same as the name you're using for the memory channel information or it can be a name unique to these settings. If you're at a loss, use "Settings".
- Click Save to close the Save dialog
- Click File | Exit to close the Settings screen.

The Programmer will take it from here making sure these customized settings go to the radio along with the memory channel information.

Creating and using multiple global settings files

There may be global settings of the radio that you want configured differently for different activities. You can make changes to your settings file and save it separately.

Having multiple memory channel files (."radio name") and multiple global setting files

(.rsf) gives you the ability to mix and match the features of your radio to suit your needs. This makes it easy to customize the radio for a special event without disturbing the original programming files. Then once the event is over, simply reprogram the radio with the memory channel information and settings that you use everyday.

When a new file is begun, the *same settings used in the last settings file saved* will be used automatically. You need not re-enter the settings each time, nor are you forced to always begin a new file by renaming an existing file. You need only enter memory channel details.

To select a settings file for use:

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the main page of the Programmer.
- From the Radio Menu Settings screen, select File | Open. A list of settings files will be presented. Do not change the Files of Type selection at the bottom. The Programmer presents appropriate files to choose from.
- Select the file you want to use and click Open.
- Verify that this is the settings file that you want to use. Check also that the proper filename appears in the titlebar at the top of the Menu Settings window.
- Click File | Save to reset the Programmer to use this file.
- Select File | Exit to close this screen. These settings will be sent to the radio with the memory channel file until you change this file selection again.

Save the settings as part of the file with the memory information

Beginning with the Version 3 Programmers, and continuing into the current version, is the option of saving the global settings with the memory channel information.

This feature is good two ways. First, if you think that you'll always use only one file for programming and you are more comfortable knowing that EVERYTHING that is going to the radio is in this one file, select this option. Second, if you are programming similar, but not identical, memory channel information for people who use their radios very differently, keeping global menu settings in the file with the memory channel information would reduce the chance of programming a radio incorrectly.

Keep menu settings and frequencies in a single file. (option)

• From the main screen of the Programmer, select Settings | Preferences

- Click OK to close this screen.
- From the main screen of the Programmer, select Settings | Radio Menu Settings.
- Make changes as needed.
- Click Close | Apply changes and close (if you want to save) or Discard all changes and close (if you think you're made mistakes and need to return to the last time you saved this file).

Remember, with each new file created the Radio Menu Settings return to factory defaults. You must set these option for EACH memory channel file created.

Another feature of this option is the ability to use the settings from a settings file that you already created.

- From the Menu Settings screen, select External Setting Files
- From that menu select Open
- Select a settings file from the list presented. The settings file must be for the same radio.
- To set these to be used in this file, select Close | Apply changes and close.

The settings from the other file will be saved to this file and sent to the radio with this memory channel programming.

88

11.1 Radio Menu Settings - Main

Your radio has other menu items that are not associated with each memory channel. These menu items are "global" to the radio's functionality. The radio uses these settings no matter what memory channel you're on, what frequency of operation you're in, if you're in VFO or memory.

If you radio "acts funny" once it is programmed with a file of memory channels, check the settings file to be sure things are set correctly. Then be sure to save the settings file so your personal touches will go to the radio with every file. (File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen). The settings file then works in conjunction with the memory channel file to program your radio.

10 MHz Mode - Enable to allow the VFO receive frequency to be tuned in 10 MHz steps. This function can be set in software only. It cannot be enabled or disabled from the face of the radio.

Key Lock - Disable buttons of the radio other than [Power] and [PTT]. When engaged LOCK appears on the display of the radio. To disengage this feature from the face of the radio, press and hold the [F] key for one second (or until the LOCK indication appears or disappears).

Channel Display - This function is more than just a change to the display on the face of the radio. When engaged, ONLY Memory channels are accessible.

The display of the radio shows CH XXX (where XXX is a channel number) rather than a frequency.

To control this feature from the face of the radio, hold the [LOW] key during poiwer On.

This feature cannot be engaged if no memory channels have been saved. Although the option can be checked in the Programmer, the setting will be ignored by the radio.

When engaged, the radio cannot be reset.

An alternative to displaying channel numbers or frequencies is to display the **memory name**. This must be done from the face of the radio. To display the memory name, briefly press the Tuning knob (large knob on left side of radio) to toggle between the memory name and the stored frequency.

Data Terminal

Set the **PR1 Pin Output Level** independently for Packet Mode and Echolink Sysop Mode.

Set **PR1 Pin Input Sensitivity** independently for Packet (1200 bps) Mode and Echolink Sysop Mode.

Repeater Operation - See details for this advanced feature of the radio in the <u>Repeater Operations</u> section of this Help. This is an advanced function of the radio for use in special operations.

<u>Tx Hold (500 ms)</u> - Check to set the radio to remain in transmit mode for 500 ms after a signal drops (this gives the radio a "tail" just like that you hear from the repeater.)

<u>Mode</u> - Set to Cross Band or single band (Locked Tx: A-Band or B-Band) operation.

<u>ID Transmit</u> - Set to Off, Voice, or Morse for callsign transmission every 10 minutes as required by FCC rules for amateur transmissions.

<u>ID</u> - Enter your callsign for repeater identification.

Remote Control - Control your mobile radio with a properly equipped HT through properly sent DTMF tones. See the section in the Help on <u>Remote Control</u> for more details on this feature. The options to be set in the Programmer for this function include:

<u>Answer Back</u> - Check to enable answer back from the mobile radio to the HT as confirmation that a signal was received. The three digit ID is sent by the mobile radio as the Answer Back.

<u>ID</u> - To prevent control of the radio from an unauthorized source, this process is initiated through a three digit code established in the HT and the mobile radios. Enter this code in the ID field of the Remote Control section. Set the same code in the HT or send the code manually if the HT does not have remote control functionality.

Password - Enter up to 5 letters and digits then check to enable passworded access to your radio. This will be the first think that appears when the radio powers on. This option cannot be enabled as blank to keep you from locking yourself out of your own radio.

Note: Notice there is ONE password for this radio. The password is not saved separately for each programmable memory.

Although there are six programmable memories that can be customized for use by different people, there is only one password. If your radio is being shared between several people, everyone with the right to use the radio will have to know the password.

Mic Sensitivity - Set to High, Medium, or Low to suit your voice.

EchoLink Rx Monitor - Configure the audio output while in Echolink Sysop Mode. Options include:

<u>CTCSS/DCS</u> - Audio is heard when a signal with a matching DCS or CTCSS tone is received.

Busy Only - Audio is heard whenever a signal is received.

Other options for Echolink are found on the DTMF / Echolink / Weather tab of the Settings file.

Memory Group Names - Memory channels are grouped by channel number into ten groups. Group 1 contains channels 0-99, Group 2 has channels 100 - 199, etc., through Group 9 with channels 900 - 999

SQC Output Logic - Set the logic level from the SQC data terminal to High or Low.

Note: The other option for SQC operations, SQC Output Source, is found at Settings | *PM 0 - 5 Menu Settings* | *Common* | *SQC Output Source.*

These two items are separated in the Programmer since one can have one value while the other can be set differently in each PM.

Selected PM - Set from 0 to 5 for the Programmable Memory to be used when the radio is programmed.

Programmable Memory Name - Enter a name of up to 16 characters to help identify this PM.

11.1. .1 Repeater Operations Details

First and foremost, the repeater operations described here are NOT needed to simply access your local repeater. These are advanced functions of the radio intended for use under special, pre-determined circumstances with advanced setup.

For those of you who want to simply talk on and listen to local repeaters, do not activate these functions. take care that you do not engage this function accidentally. It is not disengaged even with a full reset on the radio. Further, you are unable to perform any transceiver functions while in Repeater mode.

This feature can be engaged only from the face of the radio. You cannot accidentally turn this on from the Programmer. To engage or disengage Repeater Operations, press and hold [TONE] while powering on the radio. When Repeater Operations is engaged, the PTT and LOCk icon blink on the display.

The TM-V71 is capable of performing like a repeater by receiving a signal on one band and retransmitting it on the other. This function is commonly know as Cross-band repeating. It is often used to give an HT the ability to access a distant repeater that it can hear but cannot hit with 5 watts of power.

For example:

Given you want to use a 2 meter repeater. Set the HT to a simplex 440 MHz frequency (listen for one that is not in use and use low power since the mobile radio and the HT are not far apart).

Set one side of the mobile radio to the same 440 Mhz frequency with offset direction set to Simplex. Set the other side to the details for the repeater (Receive frequency, offset and tone).

When you transmit with the HT on the 440 Mhz frequency, the mobile radio will hear that signal and retransmit it on the 2 meter settings.

The signal returning from the repeater will be heard by the mobile radio and retransmitted to the HT on the 440 Mhz frequency.

The TM-V71 has three modes fro Repeater Operations:

Cross Band - If a signal is being received on the TX band, the radio switches the current RX band to the TX band. This is useful when joining a group talk. Plan ahead, participants in a group talk should set the Tx and Rx frequencies on different bands and repeater operations to Cross Band to keep from missing any of the conversation.

Locked TX (Band A or Band B) - The radio uses the same band to receive or transmit a signal.

The options to be set in the Programmer for this function include:

Tx Hold (500 ms) - Check to set the radio to remain in transmit mode for 500 ms after a signal drops (this gives the radio a "tail" just like that you hear from the repeater.)

Mode - Set to Cross Band or Single band operation.

ID Transmit - Set to Off, Voice or Morse for callsign transmission every 10 minutes as required by FCC rules for amateur transmissions.

ID - Enter your callsign for repeater identification.

11.1.8 Remote Control

Your radio has other menu items that are not associated with each memory channel. These menu items are "global" to the radio's functionality. The radio uses these settings no matter what memory channel you're on, what frequency of operation you're in, if you're in VFO or memory.

If you radio "acts funny" once it is programmed with a file of memory channels, check the settings file to be sure things are set correctly. Then be sure to save the settings file so your personal touches will go to the radio with every file. (File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen). The settings file then works in conjunction with the memory channel file to program your radio.

10 MHz Mode - Enable to allow the VFO receive frequency to be tuned in 10 MHz steps. This function can be set in software only. It cannot be enabled or disabled from the face of the radio.

Key Lock - Disable buttons of the radio other than [Power] and [PTT]. When engaged LOCK appears on the display of the radio. To disengage this feature from the face of the radio, press and hold the [F] key for one second (or until the LOCK indication appears or disappears).

Channel Display - This function is more than just a change to the display on the face of the radio. When engaged, ONLY Memory channels are accessible.

The display of the radio shows CH XXX (where XXX is a channel number) rather than a frequency.

To control this feature from the face of the radio, hold the [LOW] key during poiwer On.

This feature cannot be engaged if no memory channels have been saved. Although the option can be checked in the Programmer, the setting will be ignored by the radio.

When engaged, the radio cannot be reset.

An alternative to displaying channel numbers or frequencies is to display the **memory name**. This must be done from the face of the radio. To display the memory name, briefly press the Tuning knob (large knob on left side of radio) to toggle between the memory name and the stored frequency.

Data Terminal

Set the **PR1 Pin Output Level** independently for Packet Mode and Echolink Sysop Mode.

Set **PR1 Pin Input Sensitivity** independently for Packet (1200 bps) Mode and Echolink Sysop Mode.

Repeater Operation - See details for this advanced feature of the radio in the <u>Repeater Operations</u> section of this Help. This is an advanced function of the radio for use in special operations.

<u>Tx Hold (500 ms)</u> - Check to set the radio to remain in transmit mode for 500 ms after a signal drops (this gives the radio a "tail" just like that you hear from the repeater.)

<u>Mode</u> - Set to Cross Band or single band (Locked Tx: A-Band or B-Band) operation.

<u>ID Transmit</u> - Set to Off, Voice, or Morse for callsign transmission every 10 minutes as required by FCC rules for amateur transmissions.

<u>ID</u> - Enter your callsign for repeater identification.

Remote Control - Control your mobile radio with a properly equipped HT through properly sent DTMF tones. See the section in the Help on <u>Remote Control</u> for more details on this feature. The options to be set in the Programmer for this function include:

<u>Answer Back</u> - Check to enable answer back from the mobile radio to the HT as confirmation that a signal was received. The three digit ID is sent by the mobile radio as the Answer Back.

<u>ID</u> - To prevent control of the radio from an unauthorized source, this process is initiated through a three digit code established in the HT and the mobile radios. Enter this code in the ID field of the Remote Control section. Set the same code in the HT or send the code manually if the HT does not have remote control functionality.

Password - Enter up to 5 letters and digits then check to enable passworded access to your radio. This will be the first think that appears when the radio powers on. This option cannot be enabled as blank to keep you from locking yourself out of your own radio.

Note: Notice there is ONE password for this radio. The password is not saved separately for each programmable memory.

Although there are six programmable memories that can be customized for use by different people, there is only one password. If your radio is being shared between several people, everyone with the right to use the radio will have to know the password.

Mic Sensitivity - Set to High, Medium, or Low to suit your voice.

EchoLink Rx Monitor - Configure the audio output while in Echolink Sysop Mode. Options include:

<u>CTCSS/DCS</u> - Audio is heard when a signal with a matching DCS or CTCSS tone is received.

Busy Only - Audio is heard whenever a signal is received.

Other options for Echolink are found on the DTMF / Echolink / Weather tab of the Settings file.

Memory Group Names - Memory channels are grouped by channel number into ten groups. Group 1 contains channels 0-99, Group 2 has channels 100 - 199, etc., through Group 9 with channels 900 - 999

SQC Output Logic - Set the logic level from the SQC data terminal to High or Low.

Note: The other option for SQC operations, SQC Output Source, is found at Settings | PM 0 - 5 Menu Settings | Common | SQC Output Source.

These two items are separated in the Programmer since one can have one value while the other can be set differently in each PM.

Selected PM - Set from 0 to 5 for the Programmable Memory to be used when the radio is programmed.

Programmable Memory Name - Enter a name of up to 16 characters to help identify this PM.

11.1.8.1 Remote Control Details

An advanced feature of the radio allows you to control the TM-V71 with an appropriately equipped HT through DTMF tones. This function can be performed by any HT with DTMF functionality; however, if it lacks the remote control function, all tones will be sent manually from the face of the HT.

Preparation on the HT includes:

Programming the same three digit ID to initiate remote control on the mobile radio

Setting up a UHF frequency for sending the tones to the mobile radio

Setting up a VHF frequency for receiving the Answer Back tones from the mobile radio.

Note: This setup is a function of the HT and is not addressed in the Programmer for the TM-V71.

Two options are set in the Programmer for the mobile radio in preparation for remote control operations::

Answer Back - Check to enable answer back from the mobile radio to the HT as confirmation that a signal was received. The three digit ID is sent by the mobile radio as the Answer Back.

ID - To prevent control of the radio from an unauthorized source, this process is initiated through a three digit code established in the HT and the mobile radios. Enter this code in the ID field of the Remote Control section. Set the same code in the HT or send the code manually if the HT does not have remote control functionality.

Once setup is complete, engage remote control on the mobile radio by pressing the [REV] key while turning on the power. The CTRL and LOCK icons will appear on the face of the radio when this function is engaged.

While in Remote Control mode, the DTMF keys of the HT will function as shown in the table below. The mobile radio will perform the specified function when the DTMF tone is received.

Operation	DTMF Command
Access your mobile via the remote unit	A***#

Operation	DTMF Command
(where *** is your 3-digit secret number)	
End access via the remote unit	A #
DCS On	1
Tone On	2
CTCSS On	3
DCS Off (all signalling Off)	4
Tone Off (all signalling Off)	5
CTCSS Iff (all signalling Off)	6
Call mode On	7
VFO Mode On	8
Transmit Power (press to toggle between High, Medium and Low)	0
Frequency (VFO Mode) or Memory Channel (Memory Mode) direct entry	A XXXXXXX
DCS code (when DCS is on) Tone frequency (when Tone is on)	B XXX (DCS code)
or CTCSS frequency (when CTCSS is on) setup	BA XXX (Tone / CTCSS frequency)
Repeater Operation On (Cross-band or Locked-band)	C
Repeater Operation Off	D
Step the frequency or Memory channel down	*
Step the frequency or Memory channel up	#

97

Note: If you are using an HT that does not have a remote control function, manually send "AXXX#YA#" where "XXX' is the preestablished 3-digit secret number programmed in the mobile radio and "Y" is a single digit control command as shown in the table.

If you do not send the "A#" at the end of the string you will not have to send the "AXXX#" at the beginning of the next control command; however, the mobile radio will remain ready to receive commands from any station capable of sending DTMF tones.

Unless you are working with a series of commands that will be sent one immediately following the next, it is best to End access with the "A#" suffix on each command and re-establish access with your secret code through the "AXXX#" prefix to prevent someone else from making changes you don't expect.

11.1.9 Password

Your radio has other menu items that are not associated with each memory channel. These menu items are "global" to the radio's functionality. The radio uses these settings no matter what memory channel you're on, what frequency of operation you're in, if you're in VFO or memory.

If you radio "acts funny" once it is programmed with a file of memory channels, check the settings file to be sure things are set correctly. Then be sure to save the settings file so your personal touches will go to the radio with every file. (File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen). The settings file then works in conjunction with the memory channel file to program your radio.

10 MHz Mode - Enable to allow the VFO receive frequency to be tuned in 10 MHz steps. This function can be set in software only. It cannot be enabled or disabled from the face of the radio.

Key Lock - Disable buttons of the radio other than [Power] and [PTT]. When engaged LOCK appears on the display of the radio. To disengage this feature from the face of the radio, press and hold the [F] key for one second (or until the LOCK indication appears or disappears).

Channel Display - This function is more than just a change to the display on the face of the radio. When engaged, ONLY Memory channels are accessible.

The display of the radio shows CH XXX (where XXX is a channel number) rather than a frequency.

To control this feature from the face of the radio, hold the [LOW] key during poiwer On.

This feature cannot be engaged if no memory channels have been saved. Although the option can be checked in the Programmer, the setting will be ignored by the radio.

When engaged, the radio cannot be reset.

An alternative to displaying channel numbers or frequencies is to display the **memory name**. This must be done from the face of the radio. To display the memory name, briefly press the Tuning knob (large knob on left side of radio) to toggle between the memory name and the stored frequency.

Data Terminal

Set the **PR1 Pin Output Level** independently for Packet Mode and Echolink Sysop Mode.

Set **PR1 Pin Input Sensitivity** independently for Packet (1200 bps) Mode and Echolink Sysop Mode.

Repeater Operation - See details for this advanced feature of the radio in the <u>Repeater Operations</u> section of this Help. This is an advanced function of the radio for use in special operations.

<u>Tx Hold (500 ms)</u> - Check to set the radio to remain in transmit mode for 500 ms after a signal drops (this gives the radio a "tail" just like that you hear from the repeater.)

<u>Mode</u> - Set to Cross Band or single band (Locked Tx: A-Band or B-Band) operation.

<u>ID Transmit</u> - Set to Off, Voice, or Morse for callsign transmission every 10 minutes as required by FCC rules for amateur transmissions.

<u>ID</u> - Enter your callsign for repeater identification.

Remote Control - Control your mobile radio with a properly equipped HT through properly sent DTMF tones. See the section in the Help on <u>Remote Control</u> for more details on this feature. The options to be set in the Programmer for this function include:

<u>Answer Back</u> - Check to enable answer back from the mobile radio to the HT as confirmation that a signal was received. The three digit ID is sent by the mobile radio as the Answer Back.

<u>ID</u> - To prevent control of the radio from an unauthorized source, this process is initiated through a three digit code established in the HT and the mobile radios. Enter this code in the ID field of the Remote Control section. Set the same code in the HT or send the code manually if the HT does not have remote control functionality.

Password - Enter up to 5 letters and digits then check to enable passworded access to your radio. This will be the first think that appears when the radio powers on. This option cannot be enabled as blank to keep you from locking yourself out of your own radio.

Note: Notice there is ONE password for this radio. The password is not saved separately for each programmable memory.

Although there are six programmable memories that can be customized for use by different people, there is only one password. If your radio is being shared between several people, everyone with the right to use the radio will have to know the password.

Mic Sensitivity - Set to High, Medium, or Low to suit your voice.

EchoLink Rx Monitor - Configure the audio output while in Echolink Sysop Mode. Options include:

<u>CTCSS/DCS</u> - Audio is heard when a signal with a matching DCS or CTCSS tone is received.

Busy Only - Audio is heard whenever a signal is received.

Other options for Echolink are found on the DTMF / Echolink / Weather tab of the Settings file.

Memory Group Names - Memory channels are grouped by channel number into ten groups. Group 1 contains channels 0-99, Group 2 has channels 100 - 199, etc., through Group 9 with channels 900 - 999

SQC Output Logic - Set the logic level from the SQC data terminal to High or Low.

Note: The other option for SQC operations, SQC Output Source, is found at Settings | PM 0 - 5 Menu Settings | Common | SQC Output Source.

These two items are separated in the Programmer since one can have one value while the other can be set differently in each PM.

Selected PM - Set from 0 to 5 for the Programmable Memory to be used when the radio is programmed.

Programmable Memory Name - Enter a name of up to 16 characters to help identify this PM.

11.2 Radio Menu Settings - DTMF/Echolink/Weather

DTMF - Dual Tone Multi-Frequency

The keys on the microphone keypad function to generate DTMF tones. These DTMF tones are used today for autodial functions (phone calls through amateur repeaters) or for access to Internet functions. For more information about the availability of these functions in your area, contact your local repeater operator.

The radio have 10 memories (automatic dialer) for storing a DTMF strings (Code) of up to 16 digits in each channel.

These memories can be labeled with an alpha/numeric strings (Name) for easier identification.

The options to be set in the Programmer include:

Name - An identifying alpha/numeric string of up to 9 characters.

Code - The DTMF string. You can store up to 16 digits.

DTMF Hold - Activate this function to remain in transmit mode, after beginning to press keys when making a call.

DTMF Mic Key Lock - This function will lock the DTMF transmission keys so that they will not transmit if they are accidently pressed. Check to inhibit DTMF transmission.

DTMF Delay - Adjust the delay between selection of a DTMF memory and transmission of the tones.

DTMF Speed - Change the speed at which the tones are transmitted for improved communication between the radio and the repeater. Some repeaters may not respond correctly if at fast speed; if that happens, change the speed to Slow.

Echolink - EchoLink®, a registered trademark of Synergenics, LLC, is a system that links amateur radio stations together using the Internet and allows you to enjoy speech communication with other operations via the worldwide network, using VoIP (voice-over-IP) technology.

There are many access points for EchoLink (called EchoLink nodes), such as repeater stations and link stations that connect to the Internet.

Using DTMF codes transmitted from a transciever to access a nearby EchoLink node, it is possible to communication with amateur radio stations located at many places in the world.

If the EchoLink software is installed on your personal computer, without using any transceiver, it is possible to communicate as a single user directly via your personal computer. This is a major feature of EchoLink

In Sysop mode, EchoLink forms a gateway between the Internet and a local RF channel, such as a simplex frequency or a nearby repeater. This allows other stations in the system to communicate with mobile or portable users in your area.

For operation details, PC hardware requirements, and information about EchoLink nodes, visit the official site at <u>www.echolink.org</u>.

There are 10 EchoLink memory channels available. This function is used for accessing nearby relay stations using DTMF codes or by transmitting a control command.

Name - Enter an alpha/numeric string of up to 8 characters to identify this Echolink memory.

Code - Enter the DTMF string of up to 8 characters needed for Echolink access.

EchoLinkSpeed - Set the transmission speed for the tones to Fast or Slow for improved communication between the radio and the repeater. Some repeaters may not respond correctly if at fast speed; if that happens, change the speed to Slow

Note: The radio cannot communicate with the Programmer if the Echolink Sysop Mode is on.

Weather Channel - you can program weather channels, if using a K-type (USA and Canada) transceiver model.

The radio comes preprogrammed with ten NOAA weather channel frequencies.

Name - Enter an alpha/numeric string of up to 8 characters to identify this Weather channel.

104

11.3 Programmable Memories (PM0 - PM5)

The TM-V71 has settings that are associated with memory channels; others that are set only once in the radio; and others that can be set independently six different times: once for each programmable memory.

In the Programmer, these items are found in specific areas that help you easily set them as they are designed to be used by the radio.

Memory Channel items are found in the *spreadsheet on the main page* of the Programmer.

Set Menu Items that can be set only once are found on the screens that open when you select **Settings** | **Radio Menu Settings** from the menu at the top of the screen.

Programmable Memory items, the ones that can be set independently for each programmable memory, are found when you select **Settings | PM0 -PM5 Menu Settings** from the menu at the top of the screen. These screens contain the same options. The radio will use the setting within the Programmable Memory that is currently active on the radio.

Programmable Memories

Programmable Memories... maybe not the best name for these since they are NOT memory channels for frequencies other than VFOs.

Programmable Memories (PM) are memories of a sense. They "remember" settings for many features of the radio. Your radio uses the same memory channels (frequencies) in all the PMs.

The TM-V71 has six Programmable Memories (PM). These contain menu item settings that can be configured not once but six different ways. PMs are useful in several scenarios.

If you share your radio with someone, each of you can configure many details of the radio as you want for optional performance.

Since display brightness and color are two of these options, you might want to set your radio differently for your morning and evening commute to make it more visible in changing light conditions.

The MIC and Panel PF key settings can be customized for different activities. Change to those differences without having to access the radio's

menu. Simply change to a different Programmable Memory to activate those new settings.

Set up different Memory Group Linking. While the radio accesses all the memory channels in each of the Programmable Memories, setting Group Linking differently gives you control over what memory channels are included when you scan. Set your amateur repeaters in one PM, your train frequencies in another, your fire and police frequencies in a third PM. Now you can scan for that specific activity without having to wait through the activity from the others.

These are just a few suggestions for using the Programmable Memories. The combinations are endless given how many features of the radio are included in the Programmable Memory options.

With just a little thought and organization, your radio will operate six different ways with just two button presses. How easy is that!!

11.3.1 Menu Settings - Common

1750 Hz Transmit Hold - Check to enable transmission of the 1750 Hz tone automatically when the PTT is pressed. This is different than transmitting the tone through a PF key and very useful when a repeater (usually in Europe) needs the tone with each transmission.

Note: When engaged, the 1750 Hz tone is not transmitted continually while the PTT is pressed. It is transmitted only at the beginning of each transmission.

Auto Brightness - check to enable. The display of the radio will light up every time a key is pressed.

Auto PM Store - If you are using Programmable Memories (PM), this is an option to consider carefully.

<u>Off (unchecked)</u> - Any changes made to the radio options that can be set within a Programmable Memory will not be saved to the configuration of that PM unless you use the steps to store it manually. With this option Off, when you leave then return to a PM, it will be just as you set it up from the Programmer.

<u>On (checked)</u> - Any changes made to the radio options that can be set within a Programmable memory will be saved to the configuration of that PM automatically. Be careful with your experimentation from the face of the radio is this option is set to On. You will not be able to return to the configuration you established with the Programmer unless you send the file to the radio again (or you remember how all the options were set.)

Note: This setting affects any of the options you see in the Programmer on the PM0 - PM5 screens. Other settings of the radio (those found on the Radio Menu Settings screens) and saved memory channels are retained by the radio no matter how this option is set.

Remember, there are three "parts" of this radio...

1) Memory Channels that are available no matter which PM is active.

2) Radio Menu Settings that are used by the radio no matter which PM is active.

3) Programmable Memories (or menu items) that are set differently for each Programmable memory and make your radio function differently depending on the PM in use.

Auto Repeater Offset - When engaged, the radio automatically selects an offset direction, offset frequency (based on the offset frequency setting, Menu item 400, in the radio), and activates the Tone functions according to the frequency entered. This option is useful when operating the radio in VFO mode. It does not affect the memory channels since those values are stored in the radio when it is programmed.

This option does not affect how the Programmer sets the Offset Direction, Offset Frequency and Tone Mode. The Programmer sets up the Offset Direction and Offset Frequency based on a standard band plan. Tone Mode is left for you to configure since this information can vary widely based on the discretion of the repeater owner.

Display Partition Bar - Turn on or off the vertical line that separates the dual display of the radio.

Mic Key Lock - Check to lock the PF keys on the microphone.

Auto Power Off - A background function that monitors the radio for activity and turns it off after the time set. Activities on the radio (transmissions, changes to set menu items, manual tuning) reset the timer to zero.

Note: Even with Beep volume set to off, the radio will beep and APO will appear on the display one minute prior to power off.

Backlight Color - Set the color of the display to that most suitable for your activities. You may want one color while your spouse can see another more clearly.

Display Brightness - Set the brightness of the display to that most suitable for your activities. You might need it brighter in the morning when the sun is up as compared to in the evening when you drive after dark.

Power On Message - Each time the transceiver is turned ON, the default word "HELLO" appears on display for approximately 2 seconds. A different message can be programmed in place of the default message.

External Data Speed - Set to 1200 or 9600 bps for Packet data.

External Data Band - Set the receive and transmit combination for A Band and B Band during Packet operations.

Scan Resume - Configure how the radio will respond when a signal is heard during scanning.

<u>Time</u> - The radio remains on a signal for 5 seconds then resumes scanning even if the signal is still active.

<u>Carrier</u> - The radio remains on a signal until it is lost for 2 seconds.

<u>Seek</u> - Scanning stops on a busy signal and does not resume automatically.

SQC Output Source - Set the condition for which the SQC output terminal becomes active. SQC is the squelch control signal output to the computer function of Echolink operations. Set this option to:

Off - SQC Output remains inactive.

<u>Busy</u> - When a signal is received on the data band, the SQC output becomes active.

<u>SQL</u> - When CTCSS/DCS is ON and a matching signal is received, the SQC output becomes active. When CTCSS/DCS is OFF, the SQC output becomes active when any signal is received.

 \underline{Tx} - While transmitting, the SQC output becomes active.

<u>Busy or Tx</u> - When the conditions of BUSY and TX (as described here) are met, the SQC output becomes active.

<u>SQL or Tx</u> - Then the conditions of SQL and TX (as described here) are met, the SQC output becomes active.

Time Out Timer - Set the length of time the radio will transmit continually before returning automatically to receive mode.

Memory Settings

Recall Method - Set to Current or All Bands. Current allows you to recall only those memory channels with frequencies within the current band. All Bands allows you to recall all programmed memory channels.

Bands:	118 MHz:	118 ~ 135.995 MHz
	144 MHz	136 ~ 199.995 MHz
	aka: 2 l	Neter Band or VHF Band
	220 MHz	200 ~ 299.995 MHz
	300 MHz	300 ~ 399.995 MHz
	430/440 MHz	400 ~ 523.995 MHz
	aka: 44	40 Ham Band or UHF Band
	1200 MHz	800 ~ 1299.990 MHz
	aka: 1.2	2 GHz Ham Band (cellular blocked US version)

Note: AM channels cannot be recalled on the B Band.

Memory Group Name - The memory channels of the radio are preset into Groups (100 channels per group: 0-99, 100-199, etc) based on channel number. Use these groups to your advantage as you separate memories into the groups by assigning them to specific channels numbers. Neither the radio nor the Programmer care if you leave blank channel between programmed channels.

Group Link - allows you to combine memory groups for scanning. Up to ten memory groups can be linked. Group Link allows you to use Group Scan. If you plan to use this scanning function, you must assign a group to Group Link.

Enter 0 through 9 separated by a space to combine groups. For example, 1 3 7 would cause the radio to scan groups 1, 3, and 7 when using Group Scanning.

Note: When combining groups for scanning, the same group can be included repeatedly. The radio will scan that group each time the group number appears giving it extra coverage.

You must set up a Group Link even if it is only one Memory Group entered repeatedly to use Group Scan.

Show Names -

Audio Settings

Key Beep - Check to enable an audible tone when a key is pressed.

Volume - Set the volume for the tone that is heard when a key is pressed.

Voice Announce Settings - These options affect the performance of the radio with the optional VGS-1 Voice unit.

Announce - Auto or Manual to control what functions are announced and whether that announcement is triggered manually through a button press or automatically when a change is made from the face of the radio. When set to Manual, a PF key of the microphone must be set to Voice to trigger the announcement.

Volume - Adjust the volume for the announcement.

Speed - Adjust how fast or slow the announcement is made.

Language - Select from English or Japanese.

	Creation	1	Band Outpu	t
Mode	Speaker Setup	Internal Speaker	External SP1	External SP2
	None	A, B	-	-
NODE	SP1 only	х	A, B	-
MODE 1	SP2 only	А	-	В
	SP1, SP2	х	A	В
	None	A, B	-	-
NODE O	SP1 only	x	A, B	_
MODE 2	SP2 only	В	-	A
	SP1, SP2	х	В	A

External Speaker - Configure internal/external speaker functions.

Voice Storage Settings - Another function of the optional VGS-1 Voice Unit. The radio will ignore these settings if the VGS-1 is not installed.

Playback Interval - Set the time interval for how often the memo/ message is played back.

Playback Repeat - Check to play back the memo/message repeatedly.

Continuous Recording - Check to engage continuous recording of received signals on the control band. The last 30 seconds of recorded signals are retained.

Mic / Panel PF Keys - Set a function from the menu items of the radio to be accessed with a single key press.

Note: There are many functions of the radio that can be accessed only through the Mic or Panel PF keys.

For example: When using the VGS-1 Voice Module, a PF key must be programmed to [VGS] to access the functions of that option.

You manually transmit the 1750 Hz tone with a PF key.

To have direct entry for a frequency from the microphone, a PF key must be set to [Enter].

The Weather Channels can be accessed only through a PF key. PF1 on the front panel is programmed to access the Weather Channels by default.

There are others. Use the details in the operating manual for the radio for more details on the option you plan to change.

11.3.2 Menu Settings - Tx / Rx / Repeater

Included here are brief descriptions of the features to be controlled and how to set them in the Programmer. The operating manual of the radio should be used to provide any other explanation of the feature and its use after programming.

A-Band / B-Band RF Power - Select the transmit power of the bands. Its generally a good idea to select lower power if the communications is clear. This lowers the risk of interfering with others on the band, and allows battery operation to last longer before a recharge is needed.

Band Select -

Transmit Band - Select either the A-Band or the B-Band

<u>Control Band</u> - Select the band to be controlled. This feature is useful if you have a compatible transceiver (handheld) that can be used as a remote control of your radio. This is handy when you want to control your radio from another location.

Note: While in Remote Control Mode, the DTMF keys of the handheld will function as shown in the table below. Each time you press the desired key, it will automatically send the corresponding command to the controlled band.

If using a band without a remote control function, manually send "AXXX#YA#" where "XXX" is a 3-digit secret number and "Y" is a single-digit control command. If you do not add "A#" to the end, you can skip sending "AXXX#" next time; however, the control band may be accidently controlled by other operators.

Operation	DTMF Command
Access your mobile via the remote unit (where *** is your 3-digit secret number)	A *** #
End access of your mobile via the remote unit	A #
DCS ON	1
Tone ON	2
CTCSS ON	3
DCS OFF (all signalling OFF)	4
Tone OFF (all signalling OFF)	5
CTCSS OFF (all signalling OFF)	6
Call mode ON	7
VFO mode ON	8
Memory mode ON	9
Transmit power (press to toggle between High, Medium, and Low)	0
Frequency (in VFO mode) or Memory channel (in Memory mode) directy entry	A XXXXXXX
DCS code (when DCS is ON), Tone frequency (when Tone is ON), or CTCSS frequency (when CTCSS is ON) setup	B XXX (DCS code) BA XXX (Tone/ CTCSS frequency
Repeater (Cross-band or Locked-band) ON	С
Repeater OFF	D
Step the frequency or Memory channel down	*
Step the frequency or Memory channel up	#

Band Mask - If you have no plans to use specific bands, you can hide the frequency display of the unused band(s). This saves power consumption and makes it simpler to read the information you need. See the <u>Separation of Band A & Band B Frequencies</u> section of this Help for further details.

Note: All the frequencies listed under a Band cannot be checked (masked) at same time; at least one frequency must be left unmasked.

Weather Alert - Available only in the USA and Canada. When activated, this function will check for a received NOAA 1050 Hz tone. When tone is received, the weather alert tone will sound. Select the band for activating the weather alert.

Note: Whether or not the Weather Alert is activated, you can still

access the weather channels. The Weather Alert simply notifies you of activity on the weather channels.

Receive Settings

A-Band / B-Band S-Meter Sql - S-Meter Squelch causes the squelch to open only when a signal with the same or greater strength than the S-Meter setting is received. This function relieves you from constantly resetting the squelch when receiving weak signals/stations that you're not interested in.

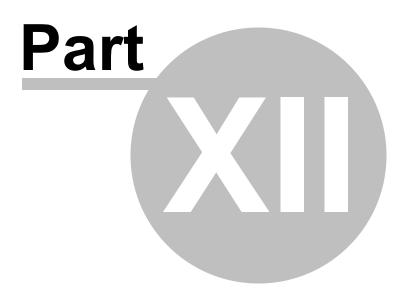
Beat Shift - Enabling this function prevents interference when the transceiver's microprocessor and the CPU's clock's signals appear on the same spots of the reception frequencies.

Mute - Mutes the audio received on another band while receiving or transmitting on the Tx band.

UHF / VHF Band AIP - Advanced Intercept Point helps eliminate interference (common in crowded urban areas) and reduce audio disortion. Can only be used on the VHF/UHF bands.

Mute Hangup - Adjust the time interval between when you receive a signal and when the speaker is muted.

S-Meter Sql Hangup - Adjust the time interval between when the received signals drop and when the squelch closes.



12 Radio / Computer Data Transfer

Data flow two ways: from the computer to the radio or from the radio to the computer. Even when you are sending a file to the radio, some data must be sent from the radio to the computer to ensure that the two are "talking" before transfer of the file ever gets started.

In either case, **be sure to follow the directions presented on the screen carefully**. The wrong button press can result in a communications failure that could reset your radio to factory defaults.

Details for this process are contained in these sections:

<u>Communications | Get Data From</u> - Always the best place to start. Even if there is nothing in your radio. It gets the data "flowing" between the two.

<u>Communications | Send Data To</u> - This process programs the radio with the details of the file that is on the screen. If the file is blank, you will have a blank radio. Be sure you see your frequencies on the screen before you start this part of the process.

<u>Radio to Computer Cabling</u> - Check the photos to be sure you are using the correct cabling for your radio.

<u>Comport Setup</u> - There is no comport setup in Version 4. The Programmer automatically finds the *RT Systems* USB cable for you.

12.1 Communications | Get Data From

Uploads the contents of the radio memory to the computer. This function is often referred to as "reading" the radio since memory information is "read" from the radio.

This step is recommended before the first file is sent to the radio; however, it is not a requirement. Files with frequency information can be created in the Programmer without executing this step.

The Get Data From process (reading the radio)

- Connect the cables properly to the radio. See the <u>Radio to Computer</u> Cabling section of this Help for details of that cabling.
- The cable connects to the speaker jack on the back of the radio.
- Be sure the battery is charged completely or that you are connected to an external power source before beginning this process. Loss of power during communications may result in a reset radio.
- The screen that opens has details for completing the process to get data from the radio (read the radio).

Read the screen carefully. The steps differ with each model. All the steps you need to do are listed on this screen.

Get Data From TM-V71
1. Insert the USB-K5G cable into the PC jack on the back of the TM-V71.
2. Turn the radio on.
3. Click OK to start transferring the data.
OK Cancel

• A transfer status bar is displayed immediately on the computer screen to

let you know that the computer is receiving the data from the radio. If the "blue bar" does not appear and fill immediately, cancel the process and try again.

Note: If the "blue bar" does not appear and begin to fill <u>immediately</u>, the first steps in troubleshooting are as follows:

- Do NOT turn the radio off. Do these steps exactly as listed here.
- Cancel the process on the computer.
- Once the screen closes, select Communications | Get Data From radio from the main page of the Programmer.
- When the screen opens, skip to step 4 and click OK without doing anything on the radio.

When the Get Data From process is complete, the Programmer will return to the spreadsheet of the main window where the information taken from the radio is displayed. This information is ready to be edited and saved.

The radio can remain connected to the computer while changes are being made in the Programmer. These changes are not reflected in the radio until you complete the Send Data To process in the Programmer. Leave the radio in CLONE mode or turn it off while it is connected to the radio. If it is on in normal mode, it may "act funny" since the PTT line is active in the programming cabling.

If you are doing major editing, turn the radio off and remove the cloning cable. Then return to the Programmer for editing the file. Once your editing is complete, connect the radio to the computer and complete the Send Data To process to transfer the changes to the radio.

Troubleshooting

• "Nothing" happens when I press the button indicated on the second screen of the Get Data From process.

If this is "nothing on the radio", check that your keys are not locked. Turn the radio off. Unlock the keys. Then turn the radio back on in CLONE mode and try again.

If this is "nothing on the computer" (i.e., the transfer status bar does not

appear and begin to fill), check the cable connections between the radio and the computer.

- Other details for general troubleshooting can be found in the *Troubleshooting* section of this Help.
- Should the problem persist, contact *RT Systems* for personal assistance.

12.2 Communications | Send Data To

Sends the contents of the current file and the settings file to the radio.

Note: In the Version 3 or newer Programmers, you can have files open for several different radios at one time. The Programmer can send a file only to the radio it is for. The title bar at the top of the Programmer tells you which radio the file is for.

You can open and send a file created for one radio to another; however, you must open that file as one for the receiving radio with the Programmer specifically for that radio. See the File | Open section of this Help for details on this process.

Connect the radio to the computer

The USB-K5G cable connects to the PC jack on the radio.

Current File

The Programmer can work with several radio files at one time. There is no need to close extra files before executing the Send Data To process. The current file will be sent to the radio during the Send Data To process.

The current file is the one that appears in the main window of the Programmer. Basically, what you see on the screen is what is sent to the radio.

Settings File

Check your global menu settings under Settings | Radio Menu Settings to be sure the right information is being sent. The items on this screen are the radio settings that are not associated with a specific memory channel.

These settings are set once to be sent to the radio with any frequency file that you create. Details on these settings can be found in the <u>Programming Other Set Menu</u><u>Items</u> section of this Help.

If the radio "acts funny" after it is programmed,

 Check the Radio Menu Settings found under Settings | Radio Menu Settings. These are global settings that are not tied to any one memory channel. When you program your radio with a file from the computer, these settings go with the memory channel details.

- Make changes to the settings as needed.
- Save the settings file.
- Do Communications | Send Data To with the same memory channel file. The menu settings will be sent with the memory channel information.

Completing the "Send Data To" Process

When you execute the Communications | Send Data To command, you are presented with instruction for putting the radio into clone mode.

Read the screen carefully. The steps differ with each model. Pressing the wrong button will result in no response or the wrong response for the process.

Send Data To TM-V71
1. Insert the USB-K5G cable into the PC jack on the back of the TM-V71.
2. Turn the radio on.
3. Click OK to start transferring the data.
OK Cancel

Follow the steps on this screen. When you click OK a progress bar appears immediately letting you know that the process is being completed.

When the transfer is complete, the transfer status window disappears and the Programmer returns to the Main Window.

With the radio off, remove the cloning cable. The radio is ready to power-up and use with the newly programmed settings.

Note: The radio may be in VFO mode even after it is programmed. This is a normal mode of the radio and the one you found it in the first time you turned it on. Press the [M/Call] key to put the radio into memory mode.

Troubleshooting

Communications | Get Data From Radio required first



The first time you attempt to send your file to the radio, this message may appear.

This indicates that you have not read the configuration of the radio into the Programmer.

There are details that the Programmer can get only from the radio. Even if the radio is not yet programmed, these "background" details are necessary for the Programmer to send a file to your radio successfully.

To complete this process:

1) Select File | New from the menu at the top of the screen.

2) Turn off the radio.

3) Select Communication | Get Data From Radio from the menu at the top of the screen.

4) Complete the process detailed on the screen.

5) Once the process is complete, click the tab at the top of the screen showing your filename. The file that you want to send to the radio will be displayed on the screen.

6) Select Communications | Send Data To Radio from the menu at the top of the screen.

7) Complete the process following each step carefully to program these channels into the radio.

Modified Radio

If your radio has been modified, you need to read from the radio (Get Data From) into a new file before you attempt to write data to the radio. When the Get Data From process is used, even if the radio is not yet programmed, the Programmer gets the data it needs to know that the radio is modified.

When you use Get Data From for the sake of establishing communications, you need to save the file ONLY if you want to save the memory data that is currently in the radio. The Programmer already has what it needs. The option to save is available should you want to save the pre-programmed data.

The radio is not programmed after the process is complete

This could indicate several things. Most of those are specific to the radio. The most general error is not an error in programming; but the need to put the radio into Memory mode once programming is complete. Many of the radios return to VFO when they are programmed. Press the appropriate key on the radio (see the operating manual for your specific model to identify the key press that changes the radio from VFO to memory mode. It will be detailed there.) Once in memory mode the information programmed will be available for use.

Several of the radios are not programmed when the download process is complete. These radios have encountered an error during the programming process. Try the process again. If it continues to fail, first, be sure you are using the latest version of the Programmer by updating from the Check for Update link under Help in the menu of the main screen of the Programmer. If the problem persists, send the file that you are attempting to send to the radio. We will examine it for any problem that might exist in the data.

Check the cabling between the radio and the computer by disconnecting and reconnecting at all connections. Try the process again.

If you have problems sending a certain file to the radio

Cancel the Send Data To process and execute Get Data From. Be sure to open a New file (File | New) into which the data will be read from the radio. This prevents loss of data in the file that you are sending to the radio. Getting data from the radio is a less critical process that can help get communications established.

The radio must be connected to the computer with the proper cables for that radio. See <u>Radio to Computer Cabling</u> in this Help for details and pictures.

If necessary, contact *RT Systems'* tech support for assistance.

12.3 Radio to Computer Cabling

The radio must be connected to the computer with the proper cables for that radio.

The USB-K5G, a gray cable with an 8-pin mini din plug, is the correct cable for the TM-V71 radio. This cable is included in the KRS-V71 kit.

12.4 Comport Setup

In the Version 4 *RT Systems'* Programmers there is **NO** comport setup. The software finds the USB cable automatically.

Troubleshooting

When I select Communications | Send Data To, I get the following error:

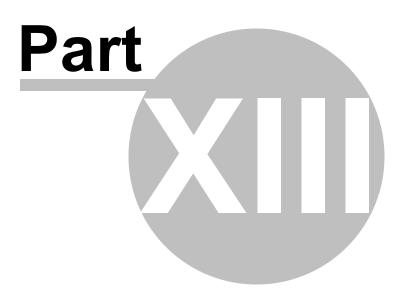
Communication Error
Could not find a USB cable attached.

The only cable configurations that work with the Version 4 RT Systems' Programmers are

- The *RT Systems'* USB cable; or
- The *RT Systems'* original serial cable connected to the computer via the RTS-03 USB to serial adapter.

Be sure to give the computer enough time to do its internal setup once the cable is attached. On some machines this can take up to a minute (a long time in computer time). Once the cable is ready for use, the program will continue into the steps for transferring data between the radio and the computer.

Follow the steps carefully. They are unique to each radio and different for the same radio for Get Data From or Send Data To.



13 File Maintenance

Just as in a word process or other Windows based program, you will create files in the programmer for use in the radio. You can create as many files as the space on your hard drive will allow.

Remember, with the exception of the lcom IC-7000, all other programmers erase everything in the radio and replace it with what is in the file. Be sure everything you want in the radio is in the file that is sent. This is an "all or nothing" process.

From the File menu at the top of the main window, select:

New - Create a new file in any Version 3 programmer you have installed.

<u>Open</u> - Open an existing file in any of the Version 3 programmers you have installed.

Open Travel Plus Link - Active only if a list is open in Travel Plus. Accesses that Travel Plus list. Details on this functionality are available in the ARRL Travel Plus section of the help.

Close - Closes the current file.

Save - Saves the current file.

<u>Save As</u> - Saves the current file giving you the opportunity to enter a new name. This creates a copy of the file and saves it with the new name you entered.

Import - Advanced functionality that addresses data from a "flat" ASCII file. Details on this process are found in the Import and Export section of the help.

Export - Extracts data from the programmer file to a "flat" ASCII file. Details on this process are found in the Import and Export section of the help.

<u>Print Preview</u> - Lets you see the formatted information on the screen before it prints.

Print - Prints the current file

Send File as E-mail - Sends the current file to *RT Systems'* tech support. This functionality is dependent on the e-mail program of your computer.

Files 1-4 - Up to four files that you last worked in and saved.

Exit - Closes the programmer.

13.1 File | Exit

Exits the Programmer.

If files have been changed, you will be prompted to save or cancel the Exit command to avoid data loss in that file.



Yes - Exits the program saving the file.

No - Exits the program without saving any work done in the file since the last time you saved.

Cancel - Halts the Exit option. The program returns to the open file.

13.2 File | New

Use this command for setting up a "clean slate" into which you enter memory frequencies. A "clean slate" or default file will often have at least one channel programmed on the memory channel screen. This is a factory default that is in your radio when it is new. The information for this channel can be changed; however, in most radios, channel 1 must be programmed.

Use the quick key command of Ctrl M for easy access to a new file.

If you have been working to create a file with memory channels, use File | New before using Communications | Get data from to prevent losing all the work you have done in this file. The Get data from process will replace the information in the open file with what is in the radio.

Other Radio Menu Settings and a New File

The radio is more than just memory channels. There are features that are controlled once for the radio. They cannot be customized for each memory channel. These features are address in the programmer under Settings | Radio Menu Settings.

The settings for these features that were last saved are use whenever a New file is created. There is no need to reset these features for each new file. If you have not saved a settings file, factory these radio menu items are set to factory defaults(as if you reset your radio).

Note: If you radio "acts funny" after you download to it (i.e., keypad beeps are different, squelch is open, Scan resume settings are changed, etc.,) you have not yet set these options in the Settings portion of the programmer. To make these option settings permanent:

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the menu at the top of the screen.
- Personalize your options just as you did on the radio.
- Select File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen.
- Enter a filename when prompted and click Save.
- Select File | Exit from the menu on the Settings screen.
- You will not have to change these again unless you want them to function differently.

The settings file will change only if you read from the radio (Communications | Get data from) and send that file back to the radio (Communications | Send data to) without saving the memory information that you retrieved. This is helpful if you are programming a friend's radio in which he has all these options set up as he wants them.

The File|New command can be used to open several new files at once. Memory channel information can be copied between these files (even from V3 to V4), regardless of which radio they are for.

13.3 File | Open

Just as in a word processor or other Windows programs, the command opens a previously saved file.

You are not limited to one programming file for your radio. Make as many as you want. Then choose the one you want when you open the programmer.

Working with the programmers is a little different if you have one programmer or several programmers installed on this machine. Click the topic for details on <u>Opening a file with the Version 3 or Version 4 programmer (One Version 3 or Version 4 programmer installed)</u>

The Version 3 and higher programmers allow you to "share" Version 3 and higher files from other radios...even radios from other manufacturers. Click the topic for details.

Opening ANY Version 3 file

There have been many *RT Systems'* programmers over the years. The Version 3 or higher programmers can open and convert files from those older programmers. Click to topic for details.

Opening existing programming files (*.rdf or *.icf files)

13.3.1 Opening files from older programmers

Opening existing programming files (*.rdf or *.icf files)

The Version 3 or higher programmers can open a file created with an original RT Systems' ADMS or WCS programmer for the same radio.

In this example, a file for the Yaesu FT-60 that was created in the original ADMS-1J programmer (an .rdf file) will be opened in the Version 3 programmer for the FT-60. This process is the same in the Version 4 programmers although the screens will look a little different.

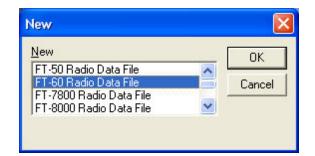
Directory selections may vary on your system depending on your choices in the original programmer. This example is designed based on defaults from the original programmers.

To open an existing file from the original programmer:

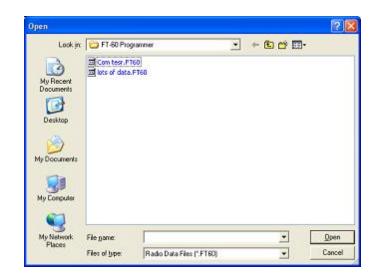
result in	Chi+N	8									
Open Travel File List	Cul+0										- 100
Qose	, Chi+s				-		1/		ur		
Seve		Dpen No	de de	Nane	Tone Node	CTCSS	Ra CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polarity	SN	• ÷
Save &s		FIN			None 💌	88.5 Hz 💌	88.5Hz 💌	003 💌		01	-
(vport Opert		FN		-	None	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	fligh N	0¥	
Export							-				
Erint Preview Evint	Col+P										
Send File as E-Mail			-					-	-	-	-
1 Hypermemory examples, FT6800(IC7000) 2 Hypermemory acamples, PT6800 3 TP Ust, FT1602 4 Lanta Test, CC2020											
fgt		1000					10.40	100	-		
		, Lal /					4				

• In the V3 Programmer, select File | Open.

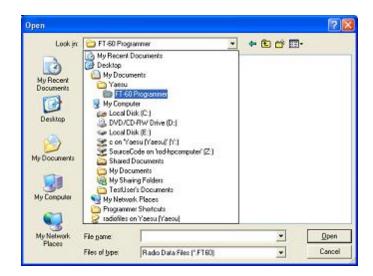
• If you have several Version 3 programmers installed, you will need to select FT-60 Radio Data File from the list in box that opens next. This step is omitted if only one programmer is installed.



An Open Dialog appears



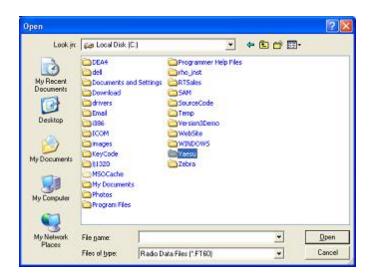
 Since the Version 3 programmer is geared to look in its own directory, we need to "find" the original file to be opened (We must change filing cabinet drawers as the old analogy was described.) Use your mouse to left click the down arrow to the right of the Look In box. A directory listing appears. The one highlighted in the list simply indicates the "drawer" you are in now. Do not be afraid. This is only a list from which we will make a selection. You cannot hurt anything with these steps and actions.



Use your mouse to left click on Local Disk (C) in the list. On your machine this
wording can vary a little. In general, you're looking for that "(C)" to know you've
made the correct selection.

	
d Settings CRTSales	
SourceCode Temp Version3Demo WebSte WINDOWS Yassu Zebra	
	Dpen Cancel

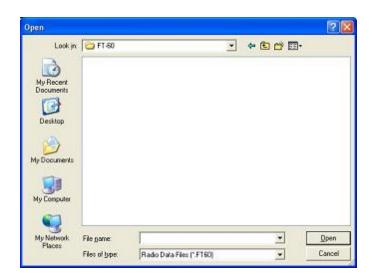
• What you see now are directories (the ones with the little yellow folders) and files. Find the little yellow folder that says Yaesu next to it. Put your mouse on it and Left click. Once Yaesu is highlighted, let go of the mouse button, move the pointer to the Open button, then use your mouse to left click on the Open button.



• After clicking Open, the contents of the Yaesu directory appear.

Look in:	Yaesu		•	* 🗈 🖆	• 🖽 •	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents My Computer	ADMS-IE ADMS-2D ADMS-2E FT10 FT40 FT41 FT50 FT51 FT50 FT51 FT50 FT51 FT150 FT50 FT51 FT150 FT2600 FT7100	FT8000 FT8100 FT8500 FT-657 FT-2800 FT-8800 FT-8800 FT-8800 FT-8900 VK1 VK1 VK2 VK5 VK7 VK150	in vsail20 in vsail20 in vsail20 in vsa200			
My Network Places	File game: Files of type:	Radio Data File	± (°.FT60)	2		Dpen Cancel

In this example, there are lots of directories (the ones with the little yellow folders) since all the original programmers were installed on this machine. In your case, there is probably only one directory (little yellow folder). In either case, find the FT-60 directory (the one with the little yellow folder and the words "FT-60" next to it. Find the FT-60 directory. Point at it with your mouse. Use the Left mouse button to click on it. Release the mouse button. Move the pointer to the Open button. Left click the mouse once on the Open button.



• Yes, a blank screen appears. This is normal. At the bottom of that screen, find the "Files of type" box. Use the left mouse button to click on the down arrow at the right of that box. Select Old Radio Files (*.rdf) from that list. The names of the available files will appear on the screen.

Open	-		_		2
Look jrc	FT-60		-	* 🖸 🗂	•
My Recent Documents Desktop	클 Original Rea 코 RadioRead2				
My Documents					
My Computer					
My Network	File game:			•	Open
Places	Files of type:	Old Radio Files (".rdt)			Cancel

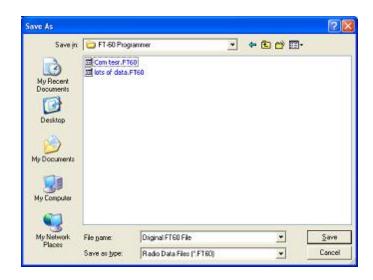
• Use the mouse to point at the name of the file that you want to open. Click the left mouse button once to select that file.

Open					2 🔀
Look in My Recent Documents Desistop My Documents My Documents	Criginal Rea		*	+ C C I	3-
My Network Places	File game:	RadioRead2.rdf			<u>D</u> pen
1.8003	Files of type:	Old Radio Files (*.idf)		*	Cancel

• Release the left mouse button. Move the pointer to Open. Click the left mouse button once to open the file.

lece						Nane	Show	Tone t	dada	CTCS	; DCS	851 15	Skip	1100	10 X	
	Inc. Frequen		nov Direction	w Mor		WORK	Mage	Tones	1000	0,00			omp			
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offrat Frequency	Difeet Direction	Op	ending lode	Name	Show Nane	Tone I	Aode	CTCSS	DC	5	5kip	Step	-
1	430.00000	430.00000		Simplex w		*		Trease C	None	*	100.0Hz (#1	023	* 0	80	* 25 kHz	*
2	147.00000	147.60000	600 kHz	Plux	FN	1.1		Γ.	None		100.0Hz	023		38	5kHz	-
3	147.00500	147.60500	600 kHz	Plus	FN	1.1		F	None		100.0Hz	823	1	36	5kHz	
4	147.01000	147.61000		Plux	FN			F	None		100.0Hz	823		96	5kHz	
5	147.01500	147.61500		Plus	FN	1.1		F	None		100.0Hz	823		38	5kHz	
6	147.02000	147,62000		Plus	FN	1.1		- E	None		100.0Hz	823		38	5kHz	
7	147.02500	147.62500		Plux	FN	1.1		- E	None		100.0Hz	823		38	5kHr	
8	147.03000	147.63000		Plus	FN			- F	None		100.0Hz	823		38	5kHz	
9	147.03900	147.63500		Plus	FN			- E	None		100.0Hz	023		38	5kHz	
10	147.04000	147.64000		Plus	FN			- C	None		100.0Hz	823		98	5kHz	
11	147.04500	147.64500		Plus	FN			- E	None		100.0Hz	823		98	5kHz	
12	147.05000	147.65000		Plus	EN			1	None		100.0Hz	823		38	5kHz	
13	147.05500	147.65500		Plus Plus	EN			-	None		100.0Hz	823 823		38	5kHz	-14
14,	147.06000			VFO Hoer					None		100.0Hz	023	1	08	5kHz	14 mil
112	P N PR	CINC / LIN	PHENORE	who hoe	- 1 C				1.	_		1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1			100000	100

- All the data of the original file is converted into a new Version 3 file for the FT-60.
- Now, save this new file so you don't have to do this again every time. Also, once saved as a new Version 3 file, you can use this data for other radios once you have the Version 3 programmer for them. (Advanced feature explained below). From the menu, select File then Save as from the list. Use the left mouse button to make this selection.



• Enter a filename in the File name field at the bottom of this screen. Use your left mouse button to click Save.

Note: Only files from the original ADMS-1J for the FT-60 Version 2 programmer can be accessed with the FT-60 Version 3 programmer. Files ending in *.rdf for other Yaesu radios cannot be opened in the FT-60 Version 3 programmer.

13.3.2 Opening a V3 or V4 file from a different radio

The Version 3 programmers have the ability to "share" memory channel information between radios. It makes o difference if the radios are from the same manufacturer or not. As long as both files are from an RT Systems' Version 3 programmers, they can be used by the Version 3 programmer for any other radio.

To open a Version 3 file from a different radio:

The steps detailed here are based on the directory structure of this machine. Make changes to directories as needed to locate files that you want to open.

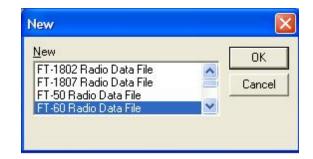
Files that you create in Version 3 can now be shared easily with anyone else who has a Version 3 programmer. Simply post the Version 3 file for anyone to download.

In this example, a file for the lcom IC-T81 will be opened to be sent to the Yaesu FT-60.

-	-60 Untitle												
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Ofter Frequency	Direction	Dpenating Node	Nane	Show Nane	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Step 📥	
	430.00000	430.00000	*	Simplex 💌	FN 💌			None 💌	100.0Hz 💌	023 💌	O8 •	25kHz 💌	
1													
-													
+							1						
+							- E						
1							Ē						
1													
							—						
												×	
•	F H Mer	nories / Linit	Mercerico 🖉	VFO / Home	v -			4				x	
1													

• Open the FT-60 Version 3 programmer.

• From the menu at the top of the screen, select File | Open. A box appears from which you select the programmer for the *radio to be programmed (in this case, the FT-60).*



• An Open Dialog box appears. By default it is looking in the FT-60 directory since it is trying to help you find an FT-60 programming file. You will change directories to where the file is stored that you want to open. (Note: If you received the file via e-mail or from an Internet site, you chose where it was saved. Personalize the steps here to move to that location.)

Open					2 🔀
Look jrc My Recent Documents Desikop My Documents My Computer	C 181 Proj	garmei		↔ ⓑ ☆	.
My Network Places	File game: Files of type:	Radio Data File	a (*.FT60)	•	<u>Q</u> pen Cancel

• When the contents of that directory are displayed, it probably will be blank as shown. You have done nothing wrong. This is normal. The process is still looking for an FT-60 file. From the Files of type field at the bottom of the screen (the one highlighted blue in the figure above), select All files (*.*).



• A listing will appear with more than just the file that you're looking for. Everything in that directory is listed. Your file will be in the list. Select the file from the list.

pen						?
Look jr	C CT81 Pro	grammer	*	* 🖻 💣	- 12	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents	Call teb T01 IC-T01 read Call teb T01 IC-T01 read Call tester Call	.kcT81 kency.icT81				
My Network Places	File game:	OfficetFrequency icTS1		<u>-</u>		<u>O</u> pen
- MDGZ	Files of type:	All Files (".")				Cancel

- Click Open in the lower right corner.
- The resulting file contains frequencies that can be sent to the FT-60. The blanks represent frequencies that were removed during the conversion. These frequencies would be invalid for the FT-60.

	Receive Frequency	Transnik Fransnik	Officer Frequency	Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Show	Tane Made	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Step 📥
Ì		100000	-	and the second second second			E					
ĺ	145.01000			Simplex	FN		E	None	88.5Hz	023	01	5 kHz
I	440.00000	440.00000		Sinplex	FN		- E	None	88.5Hz	023	0/1	5kHz
1	1						<u> </u>			A. G. L. S.		
ł	-			-			<u></u>			-	-	
ł	145,66000	145.66000		Sinplex	FM		-	None	33.5Hz	023	01	15kHz
ł	145/88000	140.66000		Skillhox	FR		Ē	NOTE	-30.0 PH:	142.0	00	IDAPE
ł	147 57500	147.55500		Sinplex	FN		E	None	88.5Hz	023	01	15kHz
t					1.00		E	-		100		
t							E					
							E					
l	-						E				_	20
1	stat as		Manufacture of	SHOT I Have	1			11		-		
•	H Mer	iories / Limit	Meniories	VFO / Hom	0			A				•

Creation of this file did not disturb the original file. The memory channel information was not removed from the original. A copy was made by the programmer for the conversion.

You can edit the file. In this case it needs to be edited to be sure that memory channel 1 is programmed. You can remove the blank channels if you want. You can add others.

Alternately, you can send this file to the radio just as it is...other than channel 1 needing to be programmed with something allowable for the radio.

Once you have used this to program the FT-60, you can save the file or close without saving depending on your needs for the data.

13.3.3 Opening a V3 or V4 file

Opening a file with the Version 3 programmer (One Version 3 programmer installed)

• Select File|Open from the menu at the top of the screen.

PM .	Chri+N	18								
pen	Cul+0		_		_					
Opera Trained Flue List:	1000									
jose jave	Cirl+5	Openating Node	Nane	Tone Node	CTCSS	Ra CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polarity	skip 着	1
ave As		• FN •		None 💌		88.5Hz 🕞			08 -	
nport >port		- FN		None	88.5 Hz	83.5Hz	023	Both N	06	
yint Pravlev yint	Ctrit+P								_	
iend File as E-Mail				-				-		
Hypermemory examples, FT8800(JC70 Phypermemory examples, FT8800 TP Ust, FT1802 Limbs Test, 3C2820	00)									
yt.		144				1.4	100		2	
		Eal /								

• A Windows Open dialog appears.

Open						2 🔀
	Com tesr.FT 코 Com tesr.FT 코 lots of data.	60				
My Documents My Computer My Network Places	File game: Files of type:	Radio Data Files (*.FT60)			• •	<u>D</u> pen Cancel

• Select the file that you want to open from the list presented. Click the Open button at the bottom right. This files opens in the programmer.

Opening a file with the Version 3 programmer (More than one Version 3 programmer installed)

en Cul+0	8	_	_		_	_			_	-
ipen Travel Flue List	-									
Qose Sava Cirl+5	N	ode	Name	Tone Node	CTCSS	Ra CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polarity	Skip	-
Save As	FN					88.5Hz 💌			01	2
nport	FN			None	88.5 Hz	88.5Hz	023	Epth N	0¥	
Stint Proview Syint Coll+P		-								
iend File as E-Mail		-					-	-	-	
LHyperinemory examples. FT8800(IC7000) LHypermannery examples. FT8800 2TP Ust. FT1802 Llinds Test. XC2820										
28	Cal	_				iap.	1	_		
	and May	_				1.	-			

• Select File|Open from the menu at the top of the screen.

• A window opens listing the programmers installed on this machine. Select the radio from the list that will be programmed by this file being opened.

OK
QIX.
ancel

• A Windows Open dialog appears with a list of the files for that radio.

)pen Look iv	FT-60 Prog	N SOURCE	-	- 60	er 🖽 -	
My Recent Documents	I Com tesr.F1 I lots of data.	60				
Desktop						
My Computer						
My Network	File game:				¥	Open
Places		Radio Data Files (".FT60)	_		manang .	Cancel

• Select the file that you want to open from the list presented. Click the Open button at the bottom right. This files opens in the programmer.

13.4 File | Print

Prints the Memory channel information of the displayed page of the current file (i.e., if you are on the memories tab, the memory channel information is printed. Similarly, if you are on the VFO tab, the VFO channel information is printed.)

- When this command is selected, a print dialog will give you the opportunity to setup your printer.
- Hidden columns are not printed. A printout can be customized (including increasing type size) by deliberately hiding columns before printing. To hide column, select Settings | Preferences from the menu of the programmer.
- Only memory channels that are programmed are printed. Your printout will not include the blank channels in the file.
- Use <u>Print Preview</u> to see what your printout will look like and how many pages will be included before you send it to the printer. This new option will help save lots of wasted paper.

13.5 File | Print Preview

This new feature of the Version 3 programmers lets you preview the data to be printed before you waste paper sending it to the printer.

With the file open that you want to print, select File | Print Preview.

You will notice first that the screen changes. It is filled with the data that will be printed. This is just a temporary change. The order of your channels has not been changed in the file.

Then the screen opens to display the printed output you can expect.

←	← P	reviou	s Q	Zoon		🗿 Prin	t [Set Set	up	Page 1 of 1	K
								_			
						IC-T7 Pr	ogramme	r - 10-17	United 1	2	
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Office: Frequencs	Office: Direction	Operating Minde	Torus Mode	стсяя	Ra CTCSS	Sikip	Commerce	
	146.0100	146.0100		Simplea. Simplea	FM	hione	885Hz 885Hz	66.5Hz	Off C		-
19	_	145.5000		Simples.	FM	hone	RESH2	69.5Hz	or		-
20		145.6050	0	Simples.	FM	None	88.5Hz	66.5Hz	Of	6	1
21	1456100	145.6100		Simples.	FM	None	88.5Hz	68.5Hz	Of]
22		145.6150	33	Simples.	FM	hone	885Hz	88.5142	Of		-
23	145.6200	145.6200		Simples.	FM	None.	68.5Hz	00.51kg	08		4
28		145,6300	8	Simples. Simples.	FM	None	68.5Hz 68.5Hz	00.514z	OF		1
26	-	145.6350		Simples.	EM	None	68.5 Hz	66.5142	Of		1
27	145.6400	145.6400	33	Simples.	FM	None.	BR.5Hz	00.5142	OF		1
28		145.6450	33	Simples.	FM	None	IRSH2	00.5142	Of		-
29		145.6500		Simples.	FM	None	68.5Hz 68.5Hz	88.5142 88.5142	Of .	8	4
54	1456600	145.6600	13	Simples.	FM	None	IB5Hz	66.5Hz	OF	1	-

Notice at the top of the page you can see that your have "X of X pages". Making small changes can help reduce this number if it is not as you expect.

For example, reduce the size of the comment column since it is not being used (or hide it completely). This move could save an additional page (or pages) by getting all the columns to fit on one page.

IC-	T7 P			-	IC-T7	_	-							
ext	+	← P	revio	us	Q Zo	oom	8	Prir	nt [😭 Set	up		Page 1	of
_												_		
						IC-T7 P	ngnamme	r - IG-T7	- their mu	45 D				1
	- Knoton Projamuji	Transval Propartop	Dilut Pripartop	Diluti. Denders	Durrating Mater	Terie Main	11238	Re C1032	284	General				I
1	101.2102	146.2102		Singing .	HM HM	Kon	BLI Hz	BLIEV BLIEV	08 08					
2	18,000	40.000	<u> </u>	Ziergins Ziergins	PM PM	Kone Kone	BAF2	BLIPU BLIPU	08		÷			
22	146.80%	140,000		Renaims	PM .	Norm	BLB Hz	BLS For	DHI .					
.21	146.0102	MARTIN MARTIN		Xangina .	HU III	See.	BLIER I	BAH2 BAH2	08	4	-			
20	38330	141.620	-	Zangini	PH I	Further .	BLIFS .	BLIPS BLIPS	08					
- 24	144.8392	16,626	-	Zanuim	RJ .	Rose .	BLADE -	BUE	ON .		5			
36	16.530	MAGE		Zarigimi,	eu .	Kirer	BLI Ha	BLI EV	18					
21	146.040	144.000	-	Revulus Revulus	PU PU	Kom.	BLI For BLI For	Bite Bite	08					
20	36.660	146.646	-	Sampino	HA C	Kowi	Bity	Bity	OR .	2	1			
38	104440	16,002		Sampino	PM	Karee .	BLS Fiz	BLIP:	24	N	2			
32	144,000	Second Second	-	Zangimi Zangimi	10	Kater	III.1 Hz	ILI FU	ON .		1			
230	38.965	198.0021		2 avraina	PM .	how .	BLI P2	BLIEV	08					
														I
L .														I
L .														I
														I
								1						
														4
	_		_											
L		_	_											
_							_	_	_	-	-	_		

Under Printer setup, change the margins to print on as much of each page of paper as possible. Again, this can make it possible for all the columns to fit on one (or half the number of) page.

Use Zoom to read the data in the preview more easily. Click Zoom again to return to this view.

13.6 Saving Programming Files

Many different files can be saved to your hard drive for permanent storage giving you the ability to reprogram your radio quickly and easily to suit your current use.

- Files are saved using the File | Save or File | Save As command.
- When the window opens for the filename, enter any name up to 256 characters (including spaces) but without a period at the end or an extension. The Programmer will enter that information for you automatically.

				_	- Andrew Starte		
Save in:	FT-2600 P	Programmer			0 👂	10	
(Pa	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size		Tags	
Recent Places	settings r test	not coming fron	n radio				
Desktop							
Karin							
Computer						25	
	Ente	er filename	e here				
Network	File name:	1				• (Save

13.6.1 File | Save

Saves the current file to your computer hard drive.

If several files are open, the current file (the one on top: the one you are working in) is the one that will be saved. Be sure to save the changes to each of the open files before closing the Programmer.

It is recommended that you save the current file during data input and before sending it to the radio. Just as with a word processor, it's an awful shame to lose everything if something happens to the computer during either of these processes.

If the name of the current file is Untitled (in the main window title bar), you will be presented with a save file dialog and should enter a new filename.

Save As							×
Save in:	🕕 FT-2600 F	rogrammer			00	19 💷 -	
(Pa)	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size		Tags	
Recent Places	Settings test	not coming fron	n radio				
Desktop							
Narin							
						15	
Computer							
<u>.</u>	Ente	er filename	e here				
Network	File name:	1				•	Save
	Save as type:	Radio Data		1000			Cancel

The filename can be any combination of characters and spaces including numbers and letters.

When saving a file, let the Programmer do the work. All you need to enter is the name you want for the file.

File Maintenance	153

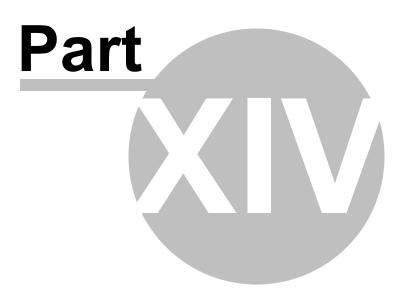
13.6.2 File | Save As

Saves the current file under a new name. Used if you want to make a copy of the file that you're working in to maintain the original without the changes you're making now.

- If several files are open, the one that is active is the current file. This file will be saved with the Save As command.
- This is a good way to start another file for editing. Changes made to this file do not affect the data in the original file.
- When this command is selected, a save file dialog containing a list of existing files is presented. You can either select one of these to be overwritten or enter a new filename. The Programmer will add the extension so you should not enter an extension or a period at the end of the filename.

Save As							
Save in:	3 FT-2600 P	rogrammer			G 🕽	10 💷 🗝	
(Pa)	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size		Tags	
Recent Places	Settings r test	not coming from	n radio				
Desktop							
						27	
Computer	Ente	er filename	e here				
Network	File game:	1				•	Save

- The title bar of the window changes to reflect the new filename.
- When saving a file, let the Programmer do the work. All you need to enter is the name you want for the file.



14 ARRL TravelPlus*

RT Systems' Version 4 programmers have a feature that opens a TravelPlus list in the radio programmer. This makes the data available for creating files for programming your radio without the need to import the data from a file.

This Help file contains sections on creating the list in TravelPlus* and on getting that list ready to program your radio. Takes only a few mouse clicks to have your radio programmed for that trip or other special event.

<u>Creating a list in TravelPlus*</u> - Brief details on this process. For more details, see the help file in TravelPlus*.

<u>Opening the list in the radio Programmer</u> - Details on opening the list in the radio programmer and the controls on that list.

<u>Using the TravelPlus* list with an existing radio programming file</u> -Sometimes you don't want all the repeaters found for an area by TravelPlus*... or you want to put what you found into a certain group of memory channels in the radio programming file. This section details how to use the list selectively in the radio file.

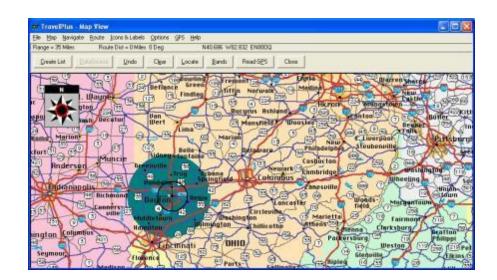
*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.

14.1 Creating a list in TravelPlus*

RT Systems' Version 4 programmers have a feature that opens a TravelPlus* list in the radio programmer. This makes the data available for creating files for programming your radio without the need to import the data from a file.

These instructions very briefly cover creation of the list from TravelPlus*. It is not intended to teach you to use that program. Detailed instructions are included in this help for using the information from that list in a file for programming your radio.

Open TravelPlus* from the link provided when that program was installed. Select a location or create a route.



Once you have the area defined on the map, click the Create List button from the top of the screen. TravelPlus* displays the list of repeater frequencies found within your search area.

Błe	64	San State										
	eaters I	Lided 123 guence										
	Sequ	Band	Country	State	Region	location	Output	Input	Call	Repeater Notes	CTCSS	31.
۲	1	144-140 MH:	A RU	0810	NONTGOMERT	layton	145.1100	82	WCBOB.	d(CA)els 67.0	67.0	30
125	2	144-148 #88	USA	OHIO	NONTGOMERT	Jayton.	146.6400	-	WBBCQR	O(CA) EWX		野
	3	199-195 MH:	USA	0810	NONTGOMERY	Dayton	146.8200	+	WARPLZ	c (CA) e		20
8.	4	144-148 883	CB4	0810	NONTGOMERT	bayton -	146.9100	-	ABBOOK	0(CA) e		10
	5	144-148 MH:	USA .	OBIO	NONTGOMERT	Tayton	146.9400	-	WEBI	ce 100.0	100.0	3.
	6	144-148 MH:	A BU :	ORIO	NONTGOMERT	layton.	147.1350	+ -	ADDRAWC	0 (CA) #		Fr
	7	144-148 MH	USA	0810	NONTGOMERT	bayton.	147.3400		WASPLE.	0(CA16 77.8	77.0	*
	8	420-450 MHz	USA	00110	NONTGOMERT	Dayton	442.0000	+	VEDDIESV	0	101100	10
81	9.	420-450 MH:	ASD	OHIO	NONTGOMERT	Jayton.	442.3000	+	WBBI	0		P.:
	10	420-450 MH:	USA .	OTHO	BONTGOMERT	layton.	443,0000	+	WBD5WC	Q (CA) ME		TI
	11	420-450 MH	UBA	OBIO	BONTOORERT	bayton	443.0500	+	NEED	0		34
	12	420-450 MH:	USA	0830	BONTGORERY	Dayton.	443.5000	+	ZD02R	0		32
	13	480-450 MH:	USA.	OEBO	NONTGOMERT	Bayton	448.6000	+	NY1A	05		15
	14	420-450 RH:	USA	OHIO	NONTGOMERT	Jayton	443.7500	+	SEBSC	o 123.0	123.0	11
	15	420-450 MH:	ABD	0810	NONTGOMERT	Dayton	448.7750	+	WFOR .	0 111.9	131.0	10
	16.	420-450 BH:	UBA	0810	BONTCOMERT.	Jayton	444.0500	4	TABFGJ	0.001 100.0	100.0	Br.
3	17	420-450 BH:	USA	0010	BONTGORERT	Jaytos	444.2500	+	ND0CQR	0		10
	18	420-450 RH:	UBA	OHIO	NONTOOMERT	Jayton.	444.7625	+	WENCI	(CA)e .77,0	77.0	E.
	19	420-450 MH:	USA	0810	NONTGOMERT	Trotwood	443.9250	+	WB 204	0 (CA)		n
	20.	420-490 #80	USA	OBIO	BONTGOMERT	Trotwood	448.9790	+	W8PB	0		10
	21	144-145 MH:	USA	OBIO	BONTGORERY	Kettering	146.9850		RABPGJ	01 100.0	100.0	Z+
8	22	144-148 MH:	0.84	ORIO	NONTGOMERT	Rettering	147.0750	+	WORKEC	oe		32
	23	420-450 MH	USA	OTBO	BONTGOMERY	Rettering	444,8425	4	WBGUC.	c(CA) t		-
-	24	420-450 MH	ABU	OTRO	NONTGOMERT	W Carrollto	443.9500	+	N828	0		10
	2.5	420-450 MH	USA	OHIO	NONTGOMERT	W Carrolito	444.5000	4	8820	des1:		10.1

Check the list. If you don't like the results, try again. Once you are satisfied with the list, you are finished with TravelPlus^{*}. You can exit that program or leave it running while you access the *RT Systems'* radio programmer.

Run the *RT Systems* programmer (Version 4 only). If the programmer is already running, switch to it now to create a file from this list for programming the radio.

*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League.

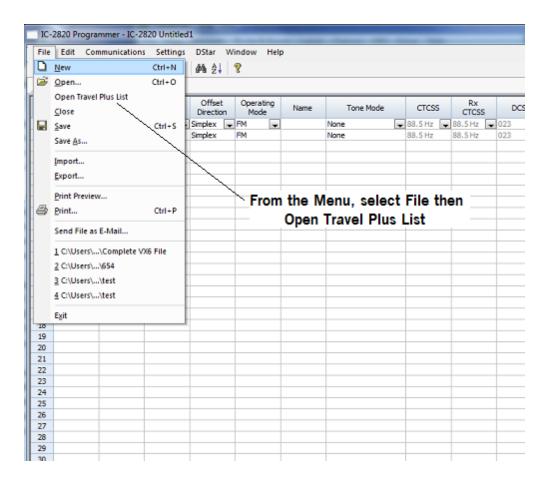
Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.

14.2 Opening the list in the Programmer

Once you have created a list in TravelPlus* (Version 10.0 or higher), open any one of the Version 4 programmers installed on your machine.

To access the list:

- Select File from the menu at the top of the screen.
- Select Open TravelPlus* list (this option was disabled until you created the list)



• The list appears in the window of the programmer

Incountory Frequency 442 (2500)	ntitled1 Travel	I Plus List 🗙								
142 (2000) 145 (1000) 145 (1000) 145 (1000) 146 (1000) 146 (1000) 146 (1000) 146 (1000) 147 (1	Frequency Di	Offset Callsig Textion (Nam	6) 1155		State	Hegion	Repeater Notes (Comment)	442.82500		
145.3000 145.000 146.0530 146.0530 146.0530 146.0530 146.0530 146.0530 147.053 147.0530 147.053 147.053 147.053 147.053 147.053 147.053 147.053 147.053 147.053 147.053 147.05 14		NCAENL	167.9	Hapevile	GEORGIA		167.9	145,29000		
144 41000 146,2530 146,6400 146,6400 146,6500 146,6400 146,7400 146,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 147,7500 142,2500 144,250 145,250 145,250 145,250 145,250 145,250 145,250 145,250 145,250 14			88.5	Atlanta	GEORGIA		85 (CA)	145.35000		
146.6250 146.6250 146.6500 146.6500 147.000 147.000 147.000 147.000 147.000 147.000 42.2500 43.46200 442.0500 442				Allanta	GEORGIA		146.2e	145.41000		
146 6400 146 7500 147 7300 147 7300 147 7300 147 7000 147 7000 142 7500 142 75			100.0	Allanta	GEORGIA		100.0e 100.0e	146.62500		
146 (5500) 146 (5000) 146 (5000) 146 (5000) 147 (5000) 147 (5000) 147 (5000) 147 (5000) 147 (5000) 444 (5000) 442 (5500) 442 (5500) 442 (5500) 442 (5500) 442 (5500) 444 (5000) 444 (5				Atlanta	GEORGIA	ot		146.65500		
146.73000 146.57000 145.97000 145.97000 145.97000 147.030			151.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA		# 151.4aelRB	146.73000		
146.62000 146.7000 147.7000 147.7000 147.2000 14			101.4	Allanta	GEORGIA	0		146.82000		
144:57000 147:0000 147:0000 147:0000 447:0000 447:0000 447:0000 447:0000 447:0000 447:0000 447:000 447			146.2	Atlanta	GEORGIA		146.2 (CA)e	146.97000		
147 (0000) 147 (2590) 147 (2590) 147 (2590) 147 (2590) 147 (2590) 148 (2590)			140.2	Atlanta	GEORGIA	ot		147.00000		
147 (2000) 147 (2690) 147 (2690) 447 (2690) 441 (2690) 441 (2690) 441 (2690) 442 (2690) 442 (2690) 442 (2690) 442 (2690) 442 (2690) 443 (2690) 443 (2690) 443 (2690) 443 (2690) 443 (2690) 444 (2690))	Atlanta	GEORGIA		CAI	147.03000		
142 2890 142 2890 142 1850 142 1850 448 2800 448 2800 448 2800 442 2800 442 2800 442 2800 442 2800 442 2800 442 2800 442 8000 443 3200 443 3200 443 8000 444 80		W4NJQ		Atlanta	GEORGIA	0		147.39500		
147 (1500) 427 (2500) 440 (2000) 440 (2000) 440 (2500) 440 (2500) 440 (2500) 440 (2500) 440 (2500) 440 (2500) 440 (2500) 441 (2		KC4212		Allanta	GEORGIA	60	RB	147.34500	Notice the two tabs. The radio file and the	
42, 2500, 43, 446, 5000, 43, 446, 5000, 442, 0550, 442, 0550, 442, 0550, 442, 0550, 442, 0550, 442, 0550, 442, 0550, 442, 0550, 442, 0550, 443, 0550, 443, 0550, 443, 0550, 444, 0550, 450, 4	I0 Plus	N4NEQ	151.4	Allanta	GEORGIA	o 1	151.4 (CA)IRBz	147.10500	Townel Dive Link over all such identified	
440,60000 442,02500 442,02500 442,02500 442,02500 442,02500 442,02500 442,05000 442,05000 442,05000 443,05000 443,05000 443,05000 443,05000 443,05000 444,050000 444,050000 444,050000 444,050000000000	IO Plus	W84RTH	I 107.2	Atlanta CARES	GEORGIA	01	107.2	421.25000	Travel Plus List are clearly identified.	
442 (0590) 442 (2590) 442 (2590) 442 (2590) 442 (5990) 442 (5990) 442 (5990) 442 (5990) 443 (5000) 443 (5000) 443 (5000) 443 (5000) 443 (5000) 444 (5000) 444 (5900) 444 (5900)		W4ZTL		Atlanta	GEORGIA	0		440.60000		
44212500 442422500 4425500 44267500 44267500 44267500 44287500 44287500 443102500 443102500 443102500 44310000 44450000 44450000 44450000 444450000 44445000 44445500 44447500 44447500		W4D0C		Allanta	GEORGIA	I		442.02500		
442 2500 442 47500 442 50500 442 50500 442 50500 442 50500 443 50500 443 50500 443 5000 443 50000 443 50000 444 50000 444 50000 444 50000 444 50500 444 50500 5050 505		W4CML	127.3	Allanta	GEORGIA		127.3	442.12500		
442 47500 442 57500 442 57500 442 67500 442 67500 442 97500 443 102500 443 102500 443 102000 444 50000 444 50000 444 50000 444 50000 444 50000 444 75000 444 75000 444 75000 444 75000		W4ZT	100.0	Allanta	GEORGIA	01	100.0es	442.22500		
442 50500 442 67500 442 67500 442 87500 442 97500 443 97500 443 97500 443 97500 443 97500 443 98000 444 98000 444 98000 444 99000 444 99000 444 99500 444 97500 444 97500 444 97500		W85EGI	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA			442.47500		
442,67500 442,07500 442,07500 443,07500 443,07500 443,07500 443,07500 444,07500 444,07500 444,07500 444,07500 444,07500 444,07500 444,07500 444,07500		NA4DR	72.3	Atlanta	GEORGIA		72.3	442.52500		
442 80000 442 87500 443 97500 443 97500 443 97500 443 9700 443 98000 443 98000 444 98000 444 98000 444 98000 444 98000 444 98000 444 98000 444 98000 444 98000 444 9800 444 98000 444 98000 8900 8900 8900 8900 8900 8900 890		N4XQM	110.9	Allanta	GEORGIA		110.9	442.67500		
442 87500 443 02500 443 02500 443 02500 443 65000 443 65000 444 65000 444 05000 444 9000 444 9000 444 9000 444 9000 444 9000 444 9000 444 9000 444 9000		KE4PVE N4NFP	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA	ol	100.0el	442.80000 442.87500		
442,97500 443,05500 443,05000 443,05000 443,05000 444,05000 444,05000 444,05000 444,05000 444,05000 444,05000 444,05000 444,05000 444,0500		K4BFL	100.0	Allanta	GEORGIA		100.0eBB	442.87500		
443.02500 443.5200 443.55000 444.55000 444.55000 444.55000 444.55000 444.75500 444.75500 444.75500 444.25500		WA4YNZ		Allanta	GEORGIA		ICAII	443.02500		
443.31200 443.60000 443.60000 443.60000 444.50000 444.15000 444.15000 444.5000 444.5200 444.52500 444.52500 444.92500 444.32500		W4CML	127.3	Allanta	GEORGIA		127.3	443.31200		
443.60000 443.60000 443.60000 444.05000 444.15000 444.15000 444.7500 444.7500 444.82500 444.97500 444.97500 444.97500		W4AQL	167.0	Allanta	GEORGIA	1	nar se	443.60000		
443.65000 443.60000 444.15000 444.15000 444.5000 444.5000 444.52500 444.82500 444.82500 444.97500 444.97500 442.35000		KASWZY	146.7	Atlanta	GEORGIA		146.7aBB	443.65000		
443.80000 444.05000 444.15000 444.5000 444.5000 444.77500 444.82500 444.92500 444.92500 444.97500 444.93500		W4CML	123.7	Atlanta	GEORGIA		123.7	443.80000		
444.15000 444.45000 444.5000 444.5000 444.82500 444.92500 444.97500 442.35000	0 Plus	N4NFP	151.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA	01	151.4 (CA)eIRB	444.05000		
444.45000 444.50000 444.77500 444.82500 444.92500 444.97500 442.35000	I0 Plus	N4NEQ	151.4	Allanta	GEORGIA	01	151.4e	444.15000		
444.50000 444.77500 444.82500 444.92500 444.97500 442.35000		W4PME	100.0	Allanta	GEORGIA		100.0e	444.45000		
444.77500 444.82500 444.92500 444.97500 442.35000		W4DOC	146.2	Atlanta	GEORGIA		146.2e	444.50000		
444.82500 444.92500 444.97500 442.35000		KD4GPI	110.9	Atlanta	GEORGIA		110.9	444.77500		
444.92500 444.97500 442.35000		N4NEQ	151.4	Allanta	GEORGIA		151.4a(CA)elRB	444.82500		
444.97500 442.35000		W4DOC	146.2	Allanta	GEORGIA		146.2 (CA)e	444.92500		
442.35000		WA4NN0		Allanta	GEORGIA	0		444.97500		
		WA4YN2		Atlanta	GEORGIA		(CA)IRB	442.35000		
		KG4PTO	100.0	College Park	GEORGIA		0.0 RB WX	1292.00000		
1292.00000 1272 145.15000		KB4KIN	167.9	Allanta Ganaia Yash	GEORGIA	0	107.0 (Ch)	145.15000		
145.15000			167.9	Georgia Tech Decatur	GEORGIA	01	167.9 (CA)ez	145.45000 442.20000		
145.45000	U Minu:	s W4BUC		Decatur	GEURGIA	0		442.20000		
				(-				
Modules		-	Name	Callsign	 Comment 	Repeater No	otes 🔻	Select All		

Customizing the list for the radio file:

Several selections appear at the bottom of the window that contains the list. These options control how the programmer will handle the data from the list in creating the radio programming file. These fields and their options are described below.

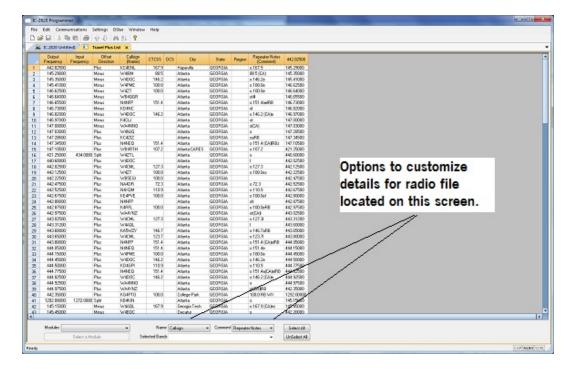
• <u>Selected Bands</u>: Lists the bands of the frequencies in the list. All the bands are selected by default. Uncheck those that you don't want as part of the file for the radio.

If you are programming a 2 Meter radio with a file that contains 6 Meter repeaters, you can choose to eliminate those frequencies in this step to better understand what will be contained in your resulting file. If you skip this step, the programmer will omit these frequencies in the resulting radio file since the radio does not operate on these frequencies.

If you do not eliminate the bands that cannot be used by your radio, the resulting radio file will contain blanks for each frequency the programmer removes during file creation. Although the radio does not care, you may not want all those blanks in your radio file.

If the TravelPlus* list contains too many frequencies for the radio, using the Selected Bands option would remove unused frequencies thus

lowering the number in the file and making it possible to create a radio file with all those frequencies that you want. (i.e., Your TravelPlus* file has 512 frequencies in the selected area. Your radio has 450 channels. You Select Bands and eliminate 6M, 10M and 220 Mhz Bands. The resulting list now has 432 frequencies... few enough that they all will fit into the radio file.)



• <u>Name</u>: The TravelPlus* list contains information that does not "match" directly to a column in the radio programmer. One of the columns in the programmer accept data from these columns is the Name field.

Name in the programmer is the field that sets the alpha display on the radio. Generally, this display is limited to 5-8 characters depending on the radio (other than the VX-8 that allows 16 characters).

By default, the programmer associates Callsign from the TravelPlus* list to Name in the programmer.

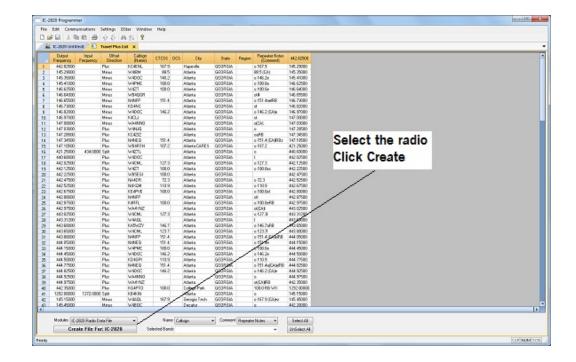
You can change that association by selecting another column from those listed.

• <u>Comment</u>: The TravelPlus* list contains information that does not "match" directly to a column in the radio programmer.One of the columns in the programmer accept data from these columns is the Comment field.

Comment in the programmer is a field of information that helps you while you work with the programmer. This information does not transfer to the radio.

By default, the programmer associates City from the TravelPlus* list to Comment in the programmer.

You can change that association by selecting another column from those listed.



• <u>Module</u>: Select the radio for which you want to create a file.

The resulting file appears in its own tab.

		Pa Ca d			Window He	10															
					L 10-2828 Us	utted?" X	0														
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset	Operating	Name	Tone Made	CTCSS	Rx	DCS	DCS Polarity	Stp	Step	Digtal	Digital Cade	Tour Callean	Rot-1 Callign	Rpt-2 Califien	Bank	Bank Channel	T
۵.	442,00500	447.02580	5.05 PB/2	+0.9	M M	00404	Tone	167.9112	00.510	000 6	Joth N 6	04	sbt .	Jor D	0						0.5
1	345.29000	244,65000	500 649	OUP	210	W48M	Tore	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	BallyN	off	Sint	Of I	0	cqcqcq					38.
2	345.35000	344,75000	500 kHz	-OUP	PM	WEDOC	Tone	146.2Htr	68.5 Hz		Soth N	04	Skhie	0#							01
3	345.42000	344.83000	6.00 kH0	-CLP	FM .	WHITE	Tione	100.0142	88.5 HJ	023	85/01 N	Off .	5 640	off)	ò						0.3
4	146.62500			OUP	294	WIET	Tene	100.0Hz	88.5Hz	023	Softh N	0#	Skrie	0#							0)
5	\$46,64000			-019	FM	WEAQGR	None	00.5Hz	00.5Hz	023	Doth N	04	Silver	05							ote
8	246.65500			OUP	PM	1444	Tote	151.400	88.5 Hz	023	Soft+N	0¥	5442	0¥)	0						0.1
7	345.73000			-DUP	PM	IC-RIC	None	00.5 Hz	60.5 Hz		Soth H	04	Skhie	04							ol
1	346.83000	346.23000		-OLP	PM .	W4DOC	Tione	146.3143	88.5 HJ	023	86475 N	Off	5 640	68							0.2
2.	346-97000			OUP	194	KHOLI	None	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	Solth N	0#	Stric	0#							ot
18	\$47,08080			-019	FM	WHENO	None	00. S Hz	00.5Hz	023	Doth N	04	Skitt	Off 1							05
11	247.03080			+0.P +0.P	PH	W4NOQ KC4ZIZ	None	88.5 Hz	88.5Hz	023	Bally N	0#	SAME	04 5							
1	347,28500	347,68530		+0.0P	100	0.400	None Take	00.5Hz	88.510	023	Both N	of	Skrip	of I							0.1
14	347, 18500			40UP	PM .	W54074	Tone	107.21%	88.5 Hz		Softh N	0#	Skrie	0#							0.1
5	421,25000			+0.02	PM .	WETL	None	00.514z	00.5 Hz	023	Both N	04	Silve	04							6
18	440,48000			+0.P	214	WEDOC	Tione	88.5 Hz	35.5Hz	023	Bally N	o¥ o¥	Sirk	64	0						÷.
57	442.02500			+3.0	7M	W4CML	Time	127.3Hr	00.5Hz		Dotto N	0#	Skrig	04							01
18	442,12300			+0.8	PM .	WAT	Table	100.0142	88.510	023	8645 15	off	500	64							0.2
15	442, 22500			+DJP	PM	WERECO	Tone	100.0Hz	58.5 Hz		Softh N	0#	Skrie	0#							
28	442, 47520			+3.9	EM	14408	Tane	\$9.5Hz	09.5Hz	023	Roth N	04	Skitz	04							07
21	442, 52500	447, 52500		+0.P	254	24024	Tone	130-514	38.5Hz	023	BallyN	o¥.	Skele	08							01
22	442,67530	447,67500	SOLINEY	+3.9	7M	12.92	Tone	100.0Hz	08.510		Doth N	0#	Skrig	04							0.3
23	442,88000			+0.F	PM	1400	700Ht	XILS HO	88.5HJ	023	8640 N	off	3 640	off 1	0						08
24	442,87500	447,87500	5.00 PMg	+DUP	294	04075	Tone	100.0Hz	55.5 Hz		Softh N	0#	Skrig	04							2.10
25	442,97500	447,97500	5.00 PB/2	+DUP	FM	W8470	none	\$9.5 Hz	89.5Hz	02.9	DOCT N	Off.	Skitz	Off 1	0						083
28	+10.02500	448.02500	5.00 PPH	+0,P	244	WHCHL	Tone	127.3 Hz	88.5 Hz		Solth N	0#	SkHe	OF 1							01
27	443,68000	448.68000	5.00 MHz	+OUP	/M	KASVIDY	Tone	00.5Hz	00.5Hz		Doth N	04	Skrie	04							0 1
28	443,45000	448.65000	5.007942	+0.P	PH	W4CML	Tane	88.5 Hz	88.5 HQ	023	1040511	off	3440	08)	0						0.1
25	443,88000			+DUP	PM	1487	Tone	151.4Hz	55.5 Hz		Softh N	0#	5 kHz	0#							01
28	444.05000	449.05000	5.00 PB/2	+DUP	FM	1946Q	Tane	151.4042	99.5 Hz	02.9	Soth N	04	Skitz	0#	0						01
31	444,15000			+0.P	PM	WHE	Tone	100.0Hz	58.5 Hz	023	Softh N	0¥	Sittle	OF 1	0						03
32	444,45000			+OUP	/M	W4DOC	Tone	146.2192	00.5Hz		Coth N	04	Skrie	011							01
33	444, 50000			+0.P	PM	KD-KOPS	Tone	130.8142	88.5 Hz	023	BMN N	¢#	5440	08	0						01
24	444,77500			+DUP	PM	99944	Tone	151,4Hz	58.5 Hz		Soft N	0#	Skhie	04							01
25	444.92500			+DUP	FM	WHERE	Tane	146.3142	29.5 HJ	023	Both N	04	5440	08							01
3	444,92500			+0,P	199	W24990	None	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	Selfy N	0#	SHE	04							0
27	444,97530			+DUP	PM PM	W8490	None	00.5Hz	00.5Hz		Doth N	04	58/12	01 0							ot)
2	442, 33030			+0.F	PM	KD-PTO	Tone	\$00.0HP	88.5 Hz	023	Roth N		3 640	08 9	0						100
29	345, 15000			0.0	PM .	W44QL	Tone	157,5Hz	68.5Hz	023	Both N	0#	SkHz	15 1							03
4	946, 49000 442, 20000			+0.P	P19	NAME OF	None	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz		Soft N	OF OF	Sittle	OF 7							
9] 42	444,25000			+0.P	PH FM	W4800	Tone	00.514z	00.5112		Doth N	04	Stre	04 1							08
4	442,17300			+0.0	100	KMUED	none	00.510	88.5 Hz	023	DOD'N N	off	500	of l							~
10		448,97500		+0.P	24	12440	None	88.5 Hz	68.5Hz		Both N	04	Skrig	04							of
-		244, 57000		+002	EM .	V9400	face	146.3142	00.5 Ptz	023	BOTH N	07	500	64							0.5
8		344,73000		OLE	PM I	084002	None	298.2194	88.810	023	Bally N	0#	Sitte	The C	0						or.
	A N Man	ares A lanks	100 A	VIU8 C	A SPE Me		10/0	2016-000	200 A 112	- 10 M		- NO.	2002	i	4					-	and for

The file is ready to be sent to the radio.

*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.

14.3 Using the TravelPlus* List with existing programmer file

You may not want to use all the information from the TravelPlus* list in a separate file for your radio. You may already have a file to which you want to add only some of the information from the List.

Using the list from TravelPlus* along with a Version 4 RT Systems radio programmer, you can copy and paste selected channels from the list to a file for your radio.

- Begin by creating your list in TravelPlus* as detailed in <u>Creating a List in</u> <u>TravelPlus*</u> in this help.
- Open the programmer.
- Open the file into which the frequencies are to be inserted.
- Access the TravelPlus* list through the link in the file menu. Both the list and the file are now open in the programmer. Working in reduced screen mode is helpful with this process to let you see both files at one time.

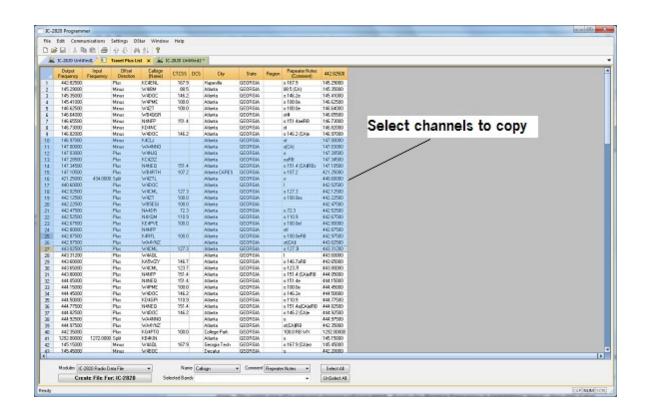
5	IC-2820 Untit	led1 Travel Plu	is List 🗙							
	Output Frequency	Input Offse Frequency Direct	t Callsig an (Name) LILSS	DCS City		Region Repeater Notes (Comment)	442.82000		
	442.82500	Plus	WC4ENL	167.9	Hapevile	GEORGIA	o 167.9	145.29000		
	145.29000	Minus	W4IBM	88.5	Atlanta	GEORGIA	88.5 (CA)	145.35000		
	145.35000	Minus	W4D0C	146.2	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 146.2e	145.41000		
	145.41000	Minus	W4PME	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 100.0e	146.62500		
	146.62500	Minus	W4ZT	100.0	Abarda	GEORGIA	o 100.0e	146.64000		
	146.64000	Minus	W84QGR		Atlanta	GEORGIA	01#	146.65500		
	146.65500	Minus	N4NFP	151.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 151.4aelRB	146.73000		
	146.73000	Minus	KD4NC		Allanta	GEORGIA	ol	146.82000		
	146.82000	Minus	W4DOC	146.2	Atlanta	GEORGIA	= 146.2 (CA)e	146.97000		
	146.97000	Minus	K4CLJ		Atlanta	GEORGIA	ot	147.00000		
	147.00000	Minus	WA4NN0		Atlanta	GEORGIA	o(CA)	147.03000		
	147.03000	Plus	W4NJQ		Atlanta	GEORGIA	0	147.20500		
	147.28500	Plus	KC4ZIZ		Atlanta	GEORGIA	oaRB	147.34500	Notice the two tabs. The radio file and the	
	147.34500	Plus	N4NEQ	151.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 151.4 (CA)IRBz		Travel Plus List are clearly identified.	
	147.10500	Plus	W84RTH	107.2	Atlanta CARES	GEORGIA	o 107.2	421.25000	Traver Plus List are clearly identified.	
	421.25000	434.0000 Spik	W4ZTL		Atlanta	GEORGIA	0	440.60000		
	440.60000	Plus	W4DOC		Atlanta	GEORGIA	1	442.02500		
	442.02500	Plus	W4CML	127.3	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 127.3	442.12500		
	442.12500	Plus	W4ZT	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 100.0es	442.22500		
	442.22500	Plus	W85EGI	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA		442.47500		
	442.47500	Plus	NA4DR	72.3	Atlanta	GEORGIA	072.3	442.52500		
	442.52500	Plus	N4XQM	110.9	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 110.9	442.67500		
	442.67500	Plus	KE4PVE	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 100.0el	442.80000		
	442.80000	Plus	N4NFP		Atlanta	GEORGIA	oti	442.87500		
	442.87500	Plus	K4RFL	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 100.0eRB	442.97500		
	442.97500	Plus	WA4YNZ		Atlanta	GEORGIA	ot(CA)I	443.02500		
	443.02500	Plus	W4CML	127.3	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 127.3I	443.31200		
	443.31200	Plus	W4AQL		Atlanta	GEORGIA	1	443.60000		
	443.60000	Plus	KA5WZY	146.7	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 146.7aRB	443.65000		
	443.65000	Plus	W4CML	123.7	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 123.7l	443.80000		
	443.80000	Plus	N4NFP	151.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 151.4 (CA)eIRB			
	444.05000	Plus	N4NEQ	151.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 151.4e	444.15000		
	444.15000	Plus	W4PME	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 100.0e	444.45000		
	444.45000	Plus	W4DOC	146.2	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 146.2e	444.50000		
	444.50000	Plus	KD4GPI	110.9	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 110.9	444.77500		
	444.77500	Plus	N4NEQ	151.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 151.4a(CA)elRB			
	444.82500	Plus	W4DOC	146.2	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 146.2 (CA)e	444.92500		
	444.92500	Plus	WA4NN0		Atlanta	GEORGIA	0	444.97500		
	444.97500	Plus	WA4YNZ		Atlanta	GEORGIA	of(CA)IRB	442.35000		
	442.35000	Plus	KG4PTO	100.0	College Park	GEORGIA	100.0 RB WX	1292.00000		
	1292.00000	1272.0000 SpR	KB4KIN		Atlanta	GEORGIA	0	145.15000		
	145.15000	Minus	W4AQL	167.9	Georgia Tech	GEORGIA	o 167.9 (CA)ez	145.45000		
1	145.45000	Minus	W4BOC		Decatur	GEORGIA	0	442.20000		
						die of form				
	Modules				Callsion	- Comment	Repeater Notes 👻	Select All		

• Select a group of channels.

Point your mouse at the CHANNEL NUMBER (the grey shaded column on the left) and left click. Don't let go of the left click button if you want more than one.

While holding the left mouse button, drag the mouse over the CHANNEL NUMBER of all the channels you want. If there are more than those on the screen, just keep going at the bottom. The screen will scroll to let you continue your selection.

Note: The entire row of a selected channel will turn be highlighted. If only the Receive Frequency is highlighted, then ONLY that information will be copied.



• Copy the channels

With the mouse pointing at the highlighted channels right click and select Copy from the menu that opens.

OR... with your mouse, left click to select Edit from the menu at the top

of the screen. From the menu that opens, select Copy.

It will appear that nothing has happened; however, Windows has copied the information.

• Use the mouse to click into the programmer file.

Note: If you are using the programmer in full screen mode, select Window from the menu then the programmer file name from the bottom of that list to switch between the two screens.

Alternately, you can select Window | Tile to have the programmer display the two windows equally in the main window.

- Select the first channel in the file into which the information is to be pasted.
- Paste the information into the radio file

With the mouse pointing at the highlighted channels right click and select Paste from the menu that opens.

OR... with your mouse, left click to select Edit from the menu at the top of the screen. From the menu that opens, select Paste.

• View the results

The resulting file now contains only those selected pieces of information from the TravelPlus* list along with all the original information of that file.

		е са на				20 United2															_
I	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset Deection	Operating	Name	Tone Made	CTCSS	Rx CTCBS	DCS	DCS Polarity	Sep	Step	Digital	f Digital 7. Cade	tour Callegn	Rot-1 Callign	Rot-2 Callign	Bank	Bank Channel	
	\$46.03080			Sinplex	FM .		none	00. S Hz	00.510	023	Doth N	04	Skitz	Off	0	ogogog					
	+40.080000	+40.00000		Simplex	PM	-	none	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	Softh N	0¥	25 1442	0¥	0	000000					
						-							-			-					
						-			-		-	-		-							
					-	-		-			-		_	-	_						
															_						
					-	-				-	-	-	-								
1														_							
-		346.37000		-019	PM PM	 KHOL1 		00. SHz				04		100 CH					-		ot.
		345.40000		+0.P	PM	WRAND WRAN	None	88.5 Hz	09.5Hz	023	Both N	0f	Skille	08	0						050
		\$47,08500		+0.0	/M	KC4ZIZ	None	00.5Hz	00.5Hz		Doth N	04	Skrie	04	6						ouR.
		347,94900		+0.P	PM	panel.	Time	151.4142	88.5 HJ	023	Buth N	off	5440	08	0						01
		347.70500		40.JP	PM	WEARTH	Tone	107.2Hz	58.5 Hz	023	Softh N	0#	5 kHz	0#	0						οK
		434,08080		+DUP	FM .	WHETL	None	99, 5 Hz	99.5Hz	003	Both N	04	Skitz	04	0						٥
		445.68000		+0.P +0.P	PH	W4DOC W4CML	Tone	127.3Hz	88.5 Hz	023	Both N Doth N	0#	Skrie	0#	- 6						0 12
		440.12300		+0.P	PM	WAT	Tone	100.0143	88.5 HJ	023	860 N	of	100	01	- G						0.20
		447,22500		40.JP	PM	WERECO	Tone	100.0Hz	68.5 Hz		Softh N	0#	5 kHz	0#	0						
		447, 47580		+DUP	PM .	AMOR .	Tane	\$9.5 Hz	89.5 Hz	023	Both N	04	SkHtz	08	0						0.75
		447,52500		+0,P	PM	1940QH	Tene	130.8Hz	55.5 Hz	025	Solh N	0#	Skrie	OF	0						01
		447,67580		+0.P +0.P	/M	12412	Tone	\$30.0Hz	00.5Hz	023	Doth N	0#	Skhiz	04	0						0.20
		447,87500		40.P	24	KARPS.	Tone	100.0Hz	55.5 Hz	023	Both N	04	Skrie	04	0						0.10
		447,97500		+DUP	PM	W84702	none	88.5 HJ	89.5142	023	Both N	04	Silve	0ff	ó						683
	440.02500	448.02500	5.007912	+0.P	PN	WHCH.	Tone	127.3Ht	58.5 Hz	025	Softh N	0#	Skrie	04	0						013
					1997		0.006	1.00	22.55		10.00	100		12	1						
	_				-	-		-		-	-	-	_	-	-	-					
					-	-		-	-				-	-	-	-					
					-									_							
					-	-		-					-	-	-						
				-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-					
						-		-			-	-	_	-		-					
		100	1.000 1	100.0	al CEPS M			-	-	-	-	1	_	_	4	-	_			_	

• Save the programmer file to make this change permanent.

Press Ctrl S or select File then Save from the menu that opens

With either process it will appear that nothing happens; however, Windows has made the change to the radio file permanent.

• Send the file to your radio.

*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.



15 Copying From an Excel Spreadsheet

The Programmer can handle information copied from an Excel spreadsheet.

Although this process is very valid for transferring data between these programs, it is not recommended for original file creation. It can be tedious getting all the information into the file to be copied. For example, why struggle to find information for the offset frequency and offset direction for your Excel list when the programmer will complete this information automatically when frequencies are entered there.

Limitations for use of another commercial spreadsheet program include:

- The spreadsheet program will know none of the limitations of the radio. It will allow you to enter any value in any space. You will have to enter transmit and receive frequencies, CTCSS tones, and DCS codes carefully to be sure they are imported correctly to the radio.
- You will need to organize your data carefully. The Programmer will import all the items from a single column as the same thing. This can cause an odd split to be entered as Simplex or a non-standard offset to be ignored if nonsimilar data is listed in the same column.

Let the Programmer help you as you create your original file with its defaults and automatic settings. Once the file is created you could export the data for other uses.

15.1 Step 1

The Programmer makes no assumptions about the information being handed to it from the Excel file. You need to be familiar with the data in the file to the point you can identify that data to the programmer during the copy process.

Step 1

Open the Excel file. Select and copy the information you want to put into the programmer.

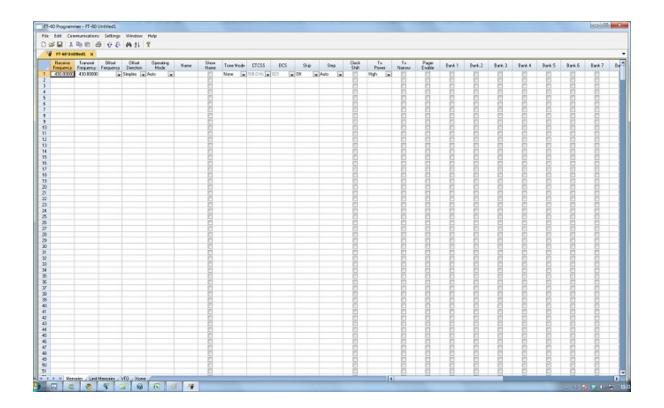
FI M	1 2 2	N.								RepFreque	Micn	osoft Excel	in the second second										-	
2	Hane In	N Fag	P P	M A	9 A	R Viter																		
2	A Cut	Calibr						ap Text	General				=	Nom	nal	Bad			- *			oSun · A	7 8	
ite	La Cepy											Conditional	Caunat	Good		Neutra			rt Delete		Fill		rt & Find &	
	I Format Pai			000000			_				- 1	Formatting	as Table			Neura		- hit	*	v	Q CH	Fit	ter* Select*	
	lipboard	- e [Font	9		Alignme	nt		N	umber	9				Styles				Cells			Editing	1	
_	Sec.												_	_										
A	8	C	D	8	F	6	н	1	J	K	1		A.	N	0	p	Q	R		5	T	U	V	
		-	-																					
	Receive	Transmit	Offset (KH2)	Offset (Minu:	Mode	name		Tone/ No	CTSS															
-	147.345		600 kHz	Plus	FM	FtP ARC		Tone	107.2					-									-	-
	146.955		600 kHz	Minus	FM	PSLARC		Tone	107.2															
	147.060		600 kHz	Plus	FM	MCARA		Tone	107.2															
	146.625		600 kHz	Minus	FM	HobeS		Tone	110.9															
	146.315		600 kHz		FM	WPB EC		Tone	110.9															
	145.370		600 kHz		FM	KI,		Tone	94.8															
	147.000				FM	MIA Tall		No Tone																
	147.270		600 kHz 600 kHz		FM	MIA open MIA BCH		No Tone Tone	103.5															
-	140.040		600 kHz	MILLIO	rm.	MIA D. R		TUNE	105.3															
	414,800		5000 kHz	Plus	FM	PSL Echo		Tone	107.2															
	443.875		5000 kHz		FM	WP8 Echo		Tone	110.9															
	443.625		5000 kHz	Plus	FM	FLL Echo		Tone	110.9															
	147.585		600 kHz	Plus	FM	FLL Echo		Tone	110.9															
	443.425		5000 kHz	Plus	FM	Mia Echo		Tone	94.8															
	442.100		5000 kHz	Plus	FM	KI, Echo		Tone	94.8															
	147.060		600 kHz		FM	Key-Cudjo		No Tone																
	147.165		600 kHz		FM	Key-Largo		Tone	94.8 94.8															
	146.670		600 kHz 600 kHz		FM FM	Key-BPK Key-Mara		Tone	94.8															
	146.715		600 kHz		FM	Key-Plan		Tone	94.8															
-	2400 22		and the second s				_		24.0	-	_	-		-				-		_	-	_		-
	H Sheet1	Sheet2 /	Sheet3 / 2	2			-							11						_				

15.2 Step 2

Open the Programmer to which the data is to be pasted.

It is recommend that you import into a new file to prevent loss of data from an existing file. Channel information can be copied to an existing file, and put exactly where you want it, after the process of copying from Excel is complete.

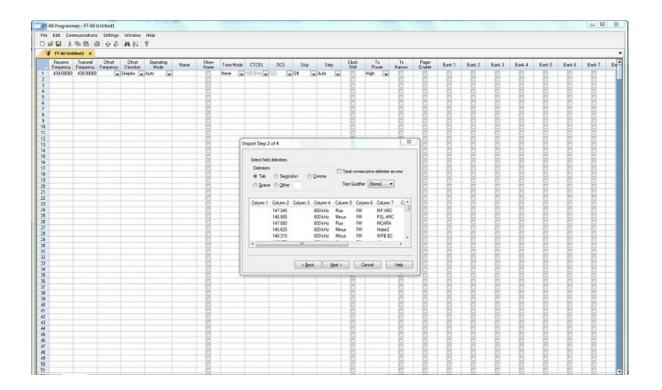
Note: The FT-60 is used here as an example. The process works the same for any RT Systems Version 4 programmer although column names may differ or not be available.



15.3 Step 3

Paste: Ctrl V or right click and select Paste or select Edit then Paste from the menu at the top of the screen.

A window opens to complete the process.



15.4 Step 4

On this screen, you may need to use the Text Qualifier to remove quotes from your data.

The data should be appear as it does in this image: without quotes and separated into columns.

Delimiters Tab <u>Space</u>	Se <u>m</u> ic	olon ©	<u>C</u> omma	Treat of Text Q	_	delimiter as o one} 🔻	one
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	C
	147.345		600 kHz	Plus	FM	FtP ARC	
	146.955		600 kHz	Minus	FM	PSL ARC	
	147.060		600 kHz	Plus	FM	MCARA	
	146.625		600 kHz	Minus	FM	HobeS	
	146.315		600 kHz	Minus	FM	WPB EC	
•							÷.

Click Next to continue.

15.5 Step 5

In this step of the process, you identify the information in your spreadsheet for the programmer. The programmer attempts to identify the columns based on the headers that you have for the columns.

The programmer makes no assumptions and will set any non-matched column to "Ignore". The data in an ignored column will not be used in this process.

Click o	on column h	neader to s	select.		Ignor	e heade	rs	
Then :	select the c	olumn nar	me from the o	Iropdown	list. /			ं
To ski	o a column	durina imp	oort set head	er to "iand	ore".	1/		
				/	1		1	
	/		/		1			<hr/>
Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	Igno
	147.345		600 kHz	Plus	FM	RtP ARC		Ton
	146.955		600 kHz	Minus	FM	PSL ARC		Ton
	147.060		600 kHz	Plus	FM	MCARA		Ton
	146.625		600 kHz	Minus	FM	HobeS		Ton
	146.315		600 kHz	Minus	FM	WPB EC		Ton
•								+

Click on column h Then select the c To skipte column	olumn nar	ne from the d			Column 2 Ignore Ignore Channel Number Receive Frequency
Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	Transmit Frequency Offset Frequency Offset Direction
147.345		600 kHz	Plus	FM	Operating Mode
146.955		600 kHz	Minus	FM	Name Show Name
147.060		600 kHz	Plus	FM	Tone Mode
146.625		600 kHz	Minus	FM	CTCSS
146.315		600 kHz	Minus	FM	DCS Skip
•					Step
					Clock Shift

The column header changes to show your selection. Be sure to identify each of the columns you want used. The data in an "ignored" column will be set to defaults in the resulting file. Your specifics will not be used.

The	1	column	an e from	n the dropdov header to	-	Column 1 CTCSS	0		•
ns	Offset F	Offs	Ope	Name	Ignore	Tone	CTC	Ignore	1
	600 kHz	Plus	FM	RtP ARC		Tone	107.2		
	600 kHz	Minus	FM	PSL ARC		Tone	107.2		
	600 kHz	Plus	FM	MCARA		Tone	107.2		
	600 kHz	Minus	FM	HobeS		Tone	110.9		
	600 kHz	Minus	FM	WPB EC		Tone	110.9		-
•					III	-		۱.	

Click Next to continue.

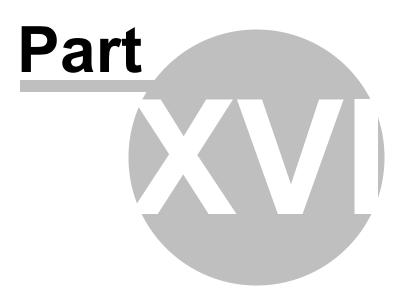
15.6 Step 6

Complete the options on the final screen and click Finish.

Startin	g radio memory 1		Overwrite existing c	hannels
			Show only selected	columns
	able Channels: 999		Show only valid free	quencies
	Fotal Channels: 1000			
Char	nnels Selected: 22	Sele	ct All Dese	elect All
Ignore	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset Directio
1	147.345		600 kHz	Plus
1	146.955		600 kHz	Minus
1	147.060		600 kHz	Plus
1	146.625		600 kHz	Minus
1	146.315		600 kHz	Minus
•				+

The resulting file contains the data just as it was in the Excel spreadsheet.

	Receive Frequency	Transnik Frequency	Officer Frequency	Offset Direction	Dpeiating Node	Name	Show Name	Tarne Made	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Step 📥
ā		1.1.1.1.1.1.1	-	-	a state of the second se		Г		-			
		146.01000		Simplex	FN		- E	None	88.5Hz	023	01	5 kHz
3	440.00000	440.00000		Sinplex	FN		<u> </u>	None	88.5Hz	023	01	5 kHz
		in the second second					1	-				
		-							-		-	
	145 69000	145.66000		Sinplex	FN		E	None	33.5Hz	023	01	15kHz
	14000000			art spenies	1		E	114116		1.1		121114
	147.55500	147.55500		Sinplex	FN		E	None	33.5 Hz	023	011	15 kHz
ŝ					1222		E			X1010	100	10000
							- E					
	-						<u> </u>				-	
	-	-						-			-	2
	E H Mar	nories / Linit	Manavier	VED Hom			-			1		
	CITED IN	Concer / Lane	TRANSIES	110 110	ž	_	_	111	_	_	_	



16 Importing a file

The Programmer can Import data from delimited text files. These files can be created using the Export feature of the Programmer for another radio, Travel Plus for Repeaters by ARRL, commercial spreadsheet programs, or text editors.

Limitations for use of another commercial spreadsheet program include:

- The spreadsheet program will know none of the limitations of the radio. It will allow you to enter any value in any space. You will have to enter transmit and receive frequencies, CTCSS tones, and DCS codes carefully to be sure they are imported correctly to the radio.
- You will need to organize your data carefully. The Programmer will import all the items from a single column as the same thing. This can cause an odd split to be entered as Simplex or a non-standard offset to be ignored.

The easiest way to begin a text file for your Programmer is to Export a file from the Programmer first. In that exported file, you will see column headers for the details that the Programmer expects to import. You will also see the format of the information. You can edit or add to this file with any commercial spreadsheet program or text editor.

Note: The new features off the programmer include the ability to enter a series of channels by entering just a beginning frequency and the number to be entered, column editing, copy and paste of one or multiple rows of data, rearrangement of columns, hiding columns that need not be edited, and automatic completion of data based on band defaults for a frequency entered. Given that the programmer is designed for the data of the radio, you might find editing in the programmer easier than using another spreadsheet program.

The file to be imported must contain at a minimum Receive frequency to define a valid memory channel. The programmer will fill the rest of the details for that channel with defaults just as if that frequency had been entered.

The Programmer makes no assumptions about the information available. If a piece of information is omitted, the Programmer imports the memory as a simplex channel and fills other fields with defaults.

Although this process is very valid for transferring data from one radio Programmer to another and for using the data from other sources such as ARRL Travel Plus, it is not recommended for original file creation. It can be tedious getting all the information into the file to be imported just like the Programmer wants it. Let the Programmer help you as you create your original file with its defaults and automatic settings. Once the file is created you could export the data for other uses.

16.1 Creating a file for Import

Checking a file to use with the Programmer

If you are given a file that you want to import into a programmer for use by your radio and are not sure if it is a "flat file", test the file by opening it with Windows notepad.

If the Notepad display is full of strange characters with very little legible text, this file is not ready to be imported by the programmer. The file may or may not be able to be used for import depending how it was created and saved.

Try opening the file in Microsoft Excel or other commercial spreadsheet program. If everything looks good there carefully save the file in as delimited text (this could be called several different things in the program that you are using. If the first one you try does not produce the file format that you want, try selecting a different File Type during the save process. The details for this process are included below for Microsoft Excel.

Open the file that you created during the save process in Notepad. As before, if the display is legible data separated by commas you are well on your way. If, however, the data appears in one very long line, you should return to the original source to extract the data with line feed breaks at the end of each record.

If the Notepad display has orderly lines of legible data separated by commas, it is ready for use by the programmer. It is fine if you see two commas right together. The process can handle a blank field.

Saving an Excel file for import

If you work on a file in Excel for import to the programmer, that file must be saved as a comma delimited file before you leave Excel. The Programmer cannot import an Excel file with all its formatting codes. What it can work with is the "flat file" output of that file.

- In Excel, select File|Save as
- In the Save As window change the Save as Type to CSV (comma delimited) *.csv
- Enter a file name for the output file. Pay attention to the drive and directory to which the file is being saved. You will need to be able to find the file later for use during import.

- Excel will raise a warning(s) about worksheets and formatting that will be lost if the file is saved in this format. Answer to the affirmative (OK or Yes) to the message(s);eliminating the formatting is exactly what you want.
- When you exit Excel, you will be asked again if you want to save the *.csv file. If you have made no changes since you lost saved, answer No. If you have made changes, answer Yes and proceed through the warnings again to save the file again.

Limitations for use of another commercial spreadsheet program include:

- The spreadsheet program will know none of the limitations of the radio. It will allow you to enter any value in any space. You will have to enter transmit and receive frequencies, CTCSS tones, and DCS codes carefully to be sure they are imported correctly to the radio.
- You will need to organize your data carefully. The Programmer will import all the items from a single column as the same thing. This can cause an odd split to be entered as Simplex or a non-standard offset to be ignored if the data is not in a column labeled correctly or is mixed in with dissimilar data.

The Import File

The Import function is designed to assimilate some if not all of the following pieces of information for use by the Programmer. As radio features vary, so will the information to be imported (i.e., frequency ranges, the way offsets are handled, special options such as mask, clock shift, etc.)

Channel Number: If your file has channel numbers and you opt to use this column during import, your resulting file might not be what you expect.

- If the "Overwrite existing channels" option is checked: The information will be inserted into the specific channel no matter what is in the file at that location now. While the channel numbers can help to organize the information being imported, it can result in data being overwritten in the process
- If the "Overwrite existing channels" option is unchecked: The information from the file being imported will be skipped if there is already information in

the channel. The data in the existing radio file will not be overwritten.

It is always recommended that you import into a new file to prevent data loss in an existing radio file. Once the information is in the programmer file, it can be copied into an existing file. With the copy process, you have more control of where the data is inserted into the file.

Receive Frequency: The very least a file must have to be imported is the receive frequency. This may be called the "output frequency" depending on whether you're referring to the radio or the repeater. If the column header is "Receive Frequency", the import process will recognize this label and identify the information automatically.

- Acceptable receive frequencies are detailed in the User's Manual for the radio. In the text file, the frequency should be entered in the format "MHz decimal kHz" (i.e., 146.450) with up to five digits following the decimal.
- Although, unacceptable frequencies can be entered into the text file, they will not be imported into the Programmer. They will result in a blank memory channel when import is completed.

Transmit Frequency: Enter a specific transmit frequency in the format "MHz decimal kHz" (i.e., 146.450) with up to five digits following the decimal.

This information can be omitted from the file.

• If you are importing repeater information where all the repeaters have standard offsets (none operates on an "odd" split) the import process will calculate the Transmit Frequency from other information in the file.

This information must be included in a separate column for an "odd split".

- The column cab be empty other than the specific information for those few "odd split" repeaters. The import process will calculate the Transmit Frequency from other information in the file for the other channels.
- Acceptable transmit frequencies are detailed in the manual for your radio.

Note: In the Programmer you can enter details for frequencies outside the transmission abilities of the radio; however, the software will not enable transmission on these frequencies. Transmission will be possible only if the radio has been properly modified.

Offset Frequency: This is the amount that the Receive Frequency changes to

produce the Transmit Frequency. Standard offsets in the programmer include 100, 500, and 600 kHz (0.1, 0.5 and 0.6 MHz) and 1.0, 1.6, 3.0, 5.0, and 7.6 MHz.

- In Yaesu radios any value in 50 kHz increments can be used as an offset (i.e., .650, .550, .050)
- In an Icom radio, there are no Splits. Everything must be entered with an exact Offset Frequency.
- The Offset Frequency is used by the radio along with the Offset Direction to calculate the Transmit Frequency. The Programmer does the same.
- This is one place that the import process will make an assumption for you. It uses 600 kHz for the offset for VHF and 5 MHz for the offset for UHF if no other offset is specified.

Non-Standard Offsets

The Offset Frequency can be used in conjunction with Offset Direction for a value in 5 kHz steps (i.e., any value ending in .xx5 where x is any digit from 0 to 9). This gives you the ability to use the Reverse function of the radio although your frequency pair is not separated by a standard offset value. This is considered a non-standard offset.

To use a non-standard offset in your text file enter the Receive Frequency. Then the Offset Frequency as an exact value including the decimal to denote kHz. For example, given the pair 146.650 and 147.300, the Offset Frequency entered would be .650 (decimal six five zero). And the Offset Direction as Plus or Minus. With these three pieces of information, the import process will setup this memory channel correctly for use by the radio with the most functionality.

Note: You may see this import with one of the standard Offset Frequencies; however, once the file is saved, closed and reopened, the Plus or Minus and the Offset Frequency value as entered will appear.

Offset Direction: The Offset Direction lets the Import process know whether to add (plus) or subtract (minus) the Offset Frequency from the Receive Frequency when calculating the Transmit Frequency for the memory channel.

Enter Plus, Minus, + or - for the process to recognize the command.

NOTE: Be sure to use Offset Direction if your file contains + and &endash; in this column. Using Offset Frequency for this column will result in all channels being imported as simplex.

Operating Mode: Enter FM, AM, or WFM as appropriate for the frequency.

Name: Enter an Alpha/Numeric tag (up to 8 characters) for the memory channel to provide an easy reminder of the function of a particular frequency. Not all radios have this available for each memory channel. Consult your Users' Manual for details.

Tone Mode: Use of the tone systems of the radio allows for silent monitoring until a call is received with a corresponding tone. Tone mode also allows access to repeaters that are made private with a PL tone. Most radios offer CTCSS (Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System) or DCS (Digital Coded Squelch) to be tailored to your particular needs. Consult your Users' Manual for details specific to your model.

Use of either of the tone systems requires two steps. Your import file will handle these steps in THREE (3) columns.

• Step 1: Turning on Tone Mode

There are now so many different tone modes and combinations of them, we recommend that you use the designation just as it appears in the Programmer for your radio to identify the Tone Mode to be used. Examples would include but not be limited to:

- None Tone mode off
- Tone Encode
- T Sql Encode/Decode
- DCS DCS Tone
- Others specific to your radio as detailed in the Tone Mode column of the programmer.
- Step 2: Setting the tone frequency (CTCSS) or selecting the code for the tone (DCS).

Note: The CTCSS tone frequencies and the DCS tone codes should be stored in TWO separate columns in your file to be imported. The import process does not separate. It will ignore incorrect values leaving the tone set incorrectly for the channel.

• CTCSS Tone: Enter one of the 50 tone frequencies in the format MHz decimal kHz with only one digit to the right of the decimal. This value must be entered exactly as shown in the chart in the Users Manual. A value that is not in the table will result in an incorrect tone value setting in the resulting Programming file.

This value is set independently for each memory channel.

• **DCS Code**: Enter one of the 104 codes in a three digit format (This will appear as two digits if you editor does not show leading zeroes. Two digits are acceptable when the third is a leading zero).

This value must be entered exactly as shown in the chart in the Users Manual.

A value that is not in the table will result in an incorrect tone value setting.

This value can be set independently for each memory channel that uses a DCS tone.

Skip: Marks selected memory channel to be *skipped during scanning* This field should contain one of the following:

Scan, 0, or Stop to include the channel to be scanned

Skip or 1 to mark the channel to be skipped.

PScan or 2 to mark the channel as Preferential Scan

Step: The frequency being used by the radio changes by the value of the step when tuning manually. This value is used by the radio in Memory Tune mode. This value is not critical in memory mode since the original memory channel frequency can be retrieved by exiting Memory Tune mode.

Enter 5/10/12.5/15/20/25/50 or 100 as needed.

Clock Shift: Shifts the internal reference frequency slightly to eliminate "birdies" that interfere on other channels.

Enter On or 1 / Off or 0

Tx Power: The output power can be set individually set for each memory channel to address the exact needs of each operation.

Enter High / Med / Low

Half Deviation: Enter On or Off as needed for the channel

Comments: Enter an identifying comment up to 80 characters.

You can see by the details here that creating a file for import can be a tedious process. Although this process is very valid for transferring data from one radio Programmer to another and for using the data from other sources such as ARRL Travel Plus, it is not recommended for original file creation. Let the Programmer help you as you create your original file with its defaults and automatic settings. Once the file is created you could export the data for other uses.

The comma-delimited file can contain this information in any order. It must contain only the Receive frequency to be a valid memory channel. The Programmer makes no assumptions about the information available. If a piece of information is omitted, the Programmer imports the memory as a simplex channel and fills other fields with defaults.

This data can be entered in any order. You will identify the specifics to the Programmer during the Import process. If you find after several entries that you need another column for additional information, simply add it at the end. The Programmer will correct the order when it imports.

Save the data in your file often to prevent loss. Be sure to save the file as text with delimiters (separators) rather than as a worksheet of the program in which you are working. The Programmer cannot use a worksheet created by the other program.

To save as a text file, select File | Save (in the spreadsheet program). In the Save file window, select a different file type from the selection at the bottom of the screen. Acceptable formats are those that specify Text (i.e., .cvs, or .txt file extension).

Exit the spreadsheet program. Your file is ready to be imported into the Programmer. Changes can be made within the Programmer after you import the data.

16.2 Import - Step 1

In the Programmer, select File | New.

It is always best to import to an "Untitled" or new file. The new file is used as a temporary stopping point for the data. This way, if the results as not quite as you expected, you simply close the file without saving and begin again... in another new file.

Working in a new file eliminates the possibility that existing data will be overwritten and lost during the import process. From there use the tools available in the programmer (copy and pate, column editing, sort and unsort, etc) to get the data just as you want it.

If you want the data to be a part of an existing file, use copy and paste to move it from the new file to exactly where you want it in the existing file.

Importing

In the Programmer select File | Import.

From the Import Radio File dialog that opens, select the file to be opened.

Import Radi	o File						_ ? 🛛
Look in: 🚞	Kerr		•	¢	£	ď	-
E 2800.rdf IC208.dat IC-208.ic20 Kerr Adjus PEARL 1.C5 sdfsdf.ic20	08 ted for Tone.CSV SV	Step.csv step.ic208 Step.tab					
File game:	~				_		Open
Files of type:	All files (*.*) Tab Delimited (* Comma Delimited				J	_	Cancel

This screen gives you the ability to find and open the file to be imported.

- Use "Look in:" at the top to change directories as needed
- Use "File of type:" at the bottom to show other files in the directory you selected. Since the most common file types are *.csv and *.tab you may need to change types for your file to appear.
- Once your file is highlighted, select Open to proceed.

Import Step 1 of 4: Identify one or more of the first rows of data to be omitted

18 🛨	Select rows from	begining of l	st to skip on import	
			Eliminate ch beginning of increasing th	
Column 1				<u>^</u>
"147.0200", "0.600	• • • • • • • •	27.3", "127.3	Salem	-
"147.0400", "0.600 "147.1000", "0.600	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	27.3 127.3	Aptich .	
"147.1200", "0.600	No. of the second s	27.3 127.3	MHood	
"147.1400", "0.600				
"147.2400", "0.600				
"147.2800", "0.600	0+	79.9","179.9	","POX ","	<u>e</u>
<11		1 F		3

This screen was used originally to omit headers, columns without data, from the import. This is no longer necessary.

Actually, it is recommended that you leave the headers to help you more easily identify the information in a later step.

This step remains useful for eliminating a number of memory channels from the import process. For example if your file contains more channels than are allowed by the radio. You could eliminate multiple channels here rather than later in the import process.

Click <u>Next</u> to continue.

16.3 Import - Step 2

Import Step 2 of 4: Identify the delimiters (separators) used in your file.

	aracter that separates e file being imported.
Deliniters (← Tab) ○ Semicolon ○ Comma	Treat consecutive delimiter as one
C Space C Other	Text Qualifier (None)
Column 1 "147.0200", "0.6000", "+", "", "H", "127.3", "1 "147.0400", "0.6000", "+", "", "H", "127.3", "1 "147.1000", "0.6000", "+", ", ", "H", "127.3", "1	27.3","Aptch"," The selected 27.3","HdRvr"," character is the
"147.1200", "0.6000", +*, ",",",",",",",",",",",",",",",",",","	27.3", "Brittor", "that appears he 27.3", "Vnew", ""
,	

The data in the file to be imported is separated by tabs, semicolons, commas, space or other non-text characters. Select from the list at the top of the screen or enter the one you used.

Once you select the correct delimiter, the data will properly separate into columns.

C Space C Other Ted Qualifier (None)	1
Column 1 Column 2 Column 3 Column 4 Column 5 Column 6 Column	
	7 Cov
147.02001 10.60001 1+1 11 11 1H1 1127.31	1
"147.0400" "0.6000" "+" "" "" "H" "127.3"	- T
"147.1000" "0.6000" "+" "" "H" "127.3"	*1
"147.1200" "0.6000" "+" "" "H" "127.3"	- Tt.
147.14001 r0.60001 li+n in in nHn n127.31	11
147.2400" "0.6000" "+" "" "H" "127.3"	- 11
"147,2800" "0,6000" "+" "" "" "H" "179.9"	71.6

Examine the data to be sure that it is ready for the Programmer to process. Look at the data in the window. Select the proper Text Qualifier if you have single or double quotes within a data field. With quotes present, the import process will handle all the data

incorrectly resulting in a blank file. Once selected, the quotes are removed and the data appears as shown.

mport Step	2 of 4						E
Select field	delimiters.		ect the qualiminate t				r
C Tab	C Semi	colon (Comma	Tgeat	consecutive	delimiter at	sone
C Space	C Other			Text C	ualfier 📗	-	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Colu 🔥
147.0200	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127
147.0400	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127
147.1000	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127
147.1200		+			н	127.3	127
147.1400	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127
147.2400	0.6000	+			н	127,3	127
147.2800	0.6000	+			н	179.9	179 🗠 🛛
4							2
		< 8	sck 🚹	jext >	Cancel		Help

Click <u>Next</u> to continue.

16.4 Import - Step 3

Import Step 3 of 4: Identify the data to the Programmer

The Programmer will make an attempt to identify the information in your file. In this step of the process, you can make corrections to the assignments the Programmer has made and identify other columns that you want imported.

	column h	sader to s	elect.						
Then sel	ect the co	lumn nar	me from th	ne dropđo	wn list.				
To skip :	a column o	turing ins	oot eet hu	anderto '	incom"	,			
TO SKIP (COLONNIN	ang ng	JOIL SEL IN	bauer to	ingule .				
Ingore	Ingore	Incore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	1 h
147.0200		+			н	127.3	127.3	Salem	-
147,0400	0,6000	+			н	127.3	127.3	Aptch	
147,1000	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127.3	HdByr	
	0.0000	+			н	127.3	127.3	MtHood	
147.1200	0.6000				н	127.3	127.3	Brahor	
		+							
147.1200	0.6000	:			H	127.3		Vnevr	
147.1200 147.1400	0.6000	:							

For the columns to be imported, select the header of the column (the little grey box just above the column) then select the proper identifier from the drop down list at the top of the screen

Click on	colur in he	eader to :	select.			Cal	umn 1		
Then set	ec, the co	dumn na	me from th	he drood	own list.	_	018		
						Los International	ore		
To skip :	column o	during im	port set h	eader to	"ingore".		annel Nur	ber	-
							ceive Fred		
							insmit Fred		
	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	In Off	set Freque	ency	~
147.0200	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	Salem	_
147.0400	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127.3	Aptch	
147.1000	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	HdRvr	
147,1200	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127.3	MtHood	
147.1400	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	Brahor	
147,2400	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	Vincyr	
147,2800	0.6000	+			н	179.9	179.9	PDX	6
<				51					31

You need to identify only those columns to be imported.

il ulose i	to be in	porte	d are id	lentifie	d				
Click /	No. on the	adento	select.						
They ca	ect the no	day a series	THE THE OWNER	he droed	nun ket	the second se	mn 10		
incrise.	SCENIE NO	NUMBER OF BEST	CTO INVICT	e ulopor	JAME ROLL	Igno	re	ومركز مركرون	
To skip a	s solum r o	during im	port sut h	eackath	"nguid"				
Recei	Offs	Offs	Ton	Ignore	Tx	CTC	Ingore	Name	
147.0200	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	Salem	3
147.0400	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	Atptch	
147.1000	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	HdRvr	
147.1200	0.6000				H	127.3	127.3	MtHood	
147,1400	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	Brahor	
147,2400	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127.3	Vnevr	
147.2800	0.6000	+			H	179.9	179.9	PDX	
<									2

Click <u>Next</u> to continue.

16.5 Import - Step 4

Import Step 4 of 4: Limit the channels that are imported by the Programmer

Again, you can make adjustments to the data to be imported without having to edit the original file. Select all or any part of the list by checking the box at the left of the screen.

Starting radio me	mory 0		I₹ Ove	write existing o	hannels	
Available Chan Total Chan Channels Seler	nels: 900	An unche selection imported	is not		ect All Nect All	
Receits Frequen	ty Offset Fre	quency Off	set Direction	Tone Mode	Ignore	Tx F
147.0200	0.6000	+				н
147.0400	0.6000	•	These	e checked		н
147.1000	0.6000			ported		н
V 147.1200		+	arein	poneo		н
147,1400	0.6000	+				н.
C 147 9400	0.6000	-				H. 1
¢						2

Since the data can be imported into an existing file, use the boxes at the top of the screen to place the data in the file where you want it to appear.

- Starting radio memory Insert the channels into the file somewhere other than at the beginning (i.e., At the end of a list that has the last channel of 21. Enter 22 in this box to begin with the next memory channel of that file).
- Overwrite existing channels Tells the process to replace data it finds in the existing file or to skip that data and write in the next available channel. For example:
- Unchecked If you import into a file with memories in channel numbers 1-10, 12, 15 and 16 the process would write the imported channels in order to 11, 13, 14, then 17 on to the end of the imported list.
- Checked If you import to a file with memories in channel numbers 1-10, 12, 15 and 16 the process would write the imported channels in order beginning at channel 1 and continue in order to the end of the imported list. The existing channel data of the file would be lost in the process as it is replaced with that of the imported file.
- Finish Click to compete the process. The resulting file in this example would look like this:

	-6 Untitles	11											×
	Receive Responds	Transit,	Offset Environment		Operating Hode	Nane	Show Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DES	Pentr	Skip	^
1							- F				-		
2													
2 1	147.02000	147.62008		Phu	EM .	SALEM		None	127.3	023	High	01	
4	147.D4000	147.64008		Phas	EM.	ATPTCH		None	127.3	022	High	01	
51	147,10000	147.70000		FNA	RM	HDRVR		None	127.3	023	High	01	
15 15	147,12000	147.72000		FNA	5M	MTHOOD	E		127.3	023	High	01	
7	147.14000	147.74000		PNA	FM	BRSHPR			127.3	023	High	01	
5	147.24000	147.94000		Phai	FM	VMCVR			127.3	023	High	01	
5	147.29000	147 99000		Pha	FM	PCx			179.9	023	High	01	
	147 32000	147 92000	0 6000	Phys	FM	505004		None	179.9	023	High	0.8	
0	142,58000	147,58000	0.6000	Samples	FM	FMSR-2		None	179.9	623	High	0.8	
2	147,22000	147,82000	0 6000	Plot	FM	TUME		None	178.8	023	High	0.4	
1	162,55000	162,55000	0 6000	Saples	714	NUAA		None	176.8	023	High	0.9	
1	155,43000	155,43000	0 6000	Simples MR and EAU	7M / VFD / Ho	POLCES me / Marine B		None	179.9	023	High	0.9	÷



17 Export

The programmer can export, "convert", the data of a radio programming file to a flat file for use in other programs. This will create the file that you need is someone asks you for a "csv" or Excel file.

You control two parts of export What is exported from the file

Where the exported file is saved on your hard drive.

What is exported from the file

The file created through export contains the data on the screen that is open when the process is begun.

If a radio has Right Memories and Left Memories, it will export the data of the Right Memories when you are viewing that screen when the process is begun and the data from the Left memories if you are viewing that screen.

Each export should be directed to a separate file. If you use the same filename, you will replace the data from the first export with that of the next.

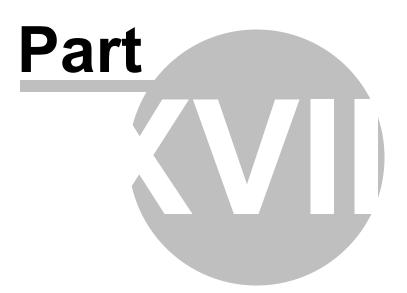
Where the exported file is saved on your hard drive

Select the section of the file to be exported.

Click File | Export

A Save dialog box opens. You have complete control of the filename and location of the file on your hard drive in the options in that Save dialog box.

Pay close attention to the filename and directory designation of the resulting file. You want to be able to find it easily later.



18 Troubleshooting

Technical support is available from *RT Systems* at the times and number shown in the *Contacting RT Systems* of this help.

As issues are addressed by Techsupport personnel, the issue and the result are often detailed on the FAQ page of <u>www.rtsystemsinc.com</u> Check there for additional information that might pertain to the exact issue you're seeing with your radio.

Detailed here are several of the more common problems that you may want to check before you contact technical support.

"The data from the radio will overwrite this file. Continue?"

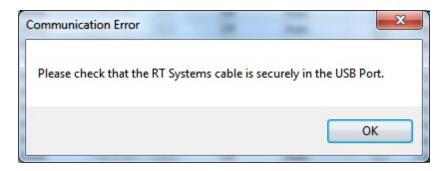
This message will be raised by the programmer when you select Communications | Get data from radio with a file open that is not a new (default) file into which no entries have been made.

This message is warning you that you will replace any information you have entered with whatever is in the radio. The "whatever" could be all blank channels.

Answer "yes" if you want to lose all the information that appears on the screen. Answer "no" if you don't want to lose several hours of work spent creating the file on the screen. To prevent loss of information, first do File | New to open a new (default) file. Then while looking at that file, do Communications | Get data from radio and complete that process. Your file will drop to the background and be protected from during this part of the process.

Once you complete Communications | Get data from radio, return to your file a) select the tab at the top of the page; or b) select File | Open and open the file from the list presented (if you closed it some time during the process.)

Program cannot find cable



This message can appear when you are attempting to get data from the radio or send data to the radio. There can be several causes. The most common are:

The cable is not attached to the computer or you have the wrong programming cable attached. The cable for this radio is pictured in the *Computer to radio cabling* section of this help.

The communications process was accessed too quickly after the cable was attached. It can take some computers a minute or more to recognize the cable properly. Give the computer a little more time and try again.

The problem may lie in the electronics of the cable. If this is the first time you have attempted this process, contact RT Systems for assistance. This can be corrected easily in just a few minutes with the computer and an Internet connection.

Note: This can be corrected using a machine that has an Internet connection that you don't plan to use for the programming software. The software for the radio does not have to be installed to complete the correction.

HotSync, the program for the Palm Pilot, is running on this computer. Hotsync immediately takes control of an available comport. Since the RT Systems programming cable establishes a comport, Hotsync takes control before you have a chance to use it. Look for the icon, red and blue arrows chasing each other, in the tray at the right of the task bar. If found, right click and exit. That program will load again when you re-boot your computer. You will need to disable this software any time you program your radio.

Interference from other cables attached

The Programmer is designed to find the cable to be used by this radio for programming. This process is done through special identifying numbers programmed into the electronics of the USB connector.

The process looks at each USB device attached. Other items attached, especially

other programming cables, may cause the programmer to wrongly identify the RT Systems cable it must use for a specific radio.

Two different errors can occur in this configuration. Either the programmer will report that the RT Systems cable is not attached to the USB port or the Communications process will not respond since the data being transferred from the radio (you did press all the right buttons) is traveling along a cable other than that the programmer is connected to.

Interference from other applications

Your radio is not the only device you attach to your computer for programming or data interchange. I-Pads, I-Pods, Palm Pilots and other PDA devices, printers, cameras and others all install programs for their use. Unfortunately, many of these programs run constantly looking to be used any time a cable is attached.

These programs take control of the cable even if it is not for their device. This renders the cable useless for its intended purpose.

You may not even be aware that these programs are running. You may have sold the device months ago; but unless you took steps to permanently disable the software for it, the problem remains. These programs run start whenever the computer is started or brought back from hibernation then run in the background with little indication that they are there.

Begin checking by hovering over each icon at the lower right of your screen. Those in the taskbar. A name will appear as you pass over each. You may recognize the one that needs to be disabled. Usually an option to Exit or Close will be available from a right click menu. Don't worry about exiting something you might need. The application will begin again when you restart your computer.

After addressing a program, check in the programmer. You should be able to click OK on the Communications | Get Data from screen and have the process continue instead of raising the error message.

Tech support at RT Systems will be glad to help you with this; but we are limited given this is an issue specific to the applications running on your machine. You are welcome to contact us for help with this issue.

Defective Cable

Cables from RT Systems are 100% tested prior to packaging. Even with this level of control, occasionally a cable fails in the field. Contact RT Systems tech support if to

determine if the cable is at fault and a replacement is needed.

A replacement can be initiated when you send a copy of your receipt as proof of purchase and the issue has been diagnosed with a tech support representative at RT Systems. In this case, a replacement will be sent immediately with a prepaid label for return of the defective item. The replacement will be sent to the address on the receipt.

If the receipt is not available, return the original cable for replacement. A replacement cable will be sent immediately when the defective item is received at our location.

USB Driver Installation

On some systems running Windows 2000 or early versions of XP, the drivers for the cable will need to be installed manually. This is a normal thing in the USB world and is easily done.

We are *RT Systems* will be happy to help you through this process.

With the USB cable detached from the computer, start the New Hardware Wizard from the indication for the device in the Device Manager.

The drivers have been installed on your machine in the following directory.

C:\Program Files\Common Files\RT SystemsV4\RTDrivers\USBComDrivers\Drivers

Run the New Hardware Wizard twice. The first time use ftdibus.ini in that directory. The second time use ftdiport.ini in that same directory.

Then attach the cable again. Check in Device Manager to be sure it is now listed under Ports (Com and Lpt) with a comport designation assigned.

Modified Radio

Communication Error	×
The information in the ra Click OK for more inform Click Cancel to cancel an	
	OK Cancel

This error is raised when you attempt to send a file to a radio that is modified before the programmer is given that information.

If your radio has been modified, you must complete Communications | Get data from radio into a new file before you attempt to write data to the radio. When the Get data from radio process is used, even if the radio is not yet programmed, the Programmer gets the data it needs to know that the radio is modified.

When you use Communications | Get data from for the sake of establishing communications, you need to save the file ONLY if you want to save the memory data that is currently in the radio. The Programmer already has what it needs. The option to save is available should you want to save the pre-programmed data.

Cabling to properly address the radio

The Version 4 RT Systems Programmers work only with the • RT Systems' USB cables OR

• Original RT Systems' serial cable with the <u>RTS-03 USB</u> to serial adapter.

No other USB cable will be recognized by the programmer.

RT Systems' programmers address over 100 different radios. Of those, some program through the speaker jack, some through the mic jack, some through the data jack and some through the CAT port. These ports must be addressed by the correct RT Systems cable for communications to be successful.

Be sure to use the correct RT Systems cabling to address the radio being programmed. Check the User's Manual for the radio if you are not sure where the port is on the radio that is specified in the programmer. The cables for this particular radio are pictured in the *Radio to Computer Cabling* section of this help.

<u>Specific to the FT-857/D and FT-897D</u>: The cable used for programming is the USB-62 cable with the 8-pin mini din plug. This plug is attached to the CAT jack on the back of the radio. Forcing this connector into the data port will ruin the plug and could damage the radio. There have been cases where the power pin and the PTT were connected (since you never know which pin will go which way when you force them out of place) causing several hundred dollars in damage. Check to be sure you are connecting the cable to the matching jack before forcing the pins into the holes.

At the time of this writing (2009), none of the Yaesu VHF/UHF mobile radios used the USB-62 cable with its 8-pin plug. We have seen this tried. It will not work. The mobile radios that program through the data jack require a 6-pin mini din connection on the cable. Check the cabling specified in the help for the radio that you're programming to be sure that you're using the right one to address the radio.

Icom specific issue for Clone mode

Other than the lcom IC-R10, at the time of this writing, lcom radios are NOT put into CLONE mode for programming. CLONE mode is used only when you transfer data from one radio to another.

The process for programming the radio from the computer is simple. When the instructions say to "Turn the radio on", do just that, press the power button to turn it on. If pressing a key is needed as a part of this step, it will be included with the instructions on the Get data from screen.

Yaesu Radio does not go into Clone mode after initial menu selection

Many Yaesu radios, handheld and mobiles, access Clone mode from a startup menu. When you turn the radio on holding the specified key, you are in that menu with several options of radio functions. Clone is only one of these options.

Once the Clone option is found in that menu, another key on the radio is pressed to activate that mode. You know the options has been activated when the radio cycles off and back on. Only then is it in Clone mode and ready to program.

If the radio does not cycle off and back on when that next button is pressed, one of the following may address the issue:

The keys on the face of the radio are locked. Turn the radio off and back on in normal mode to check for the Lock symbol on the screen. Unlock the keys and try again.

You have pressed the designated key too long or not long enough. Try again until you get the feel for the process.

Yaesu Radio does not change to Tx or Clone Out when button is pressed

Many Yaesu radios have a key sequence that starts Clone mode without having to select that option from a startup menu: the radio simply comes on in Clone mode.

With CLONE displayed on the face of the radio, a button is pressed to begin communications.

If the radio comes on displaying CLONE; but then is unresponsive when the button is pressed to begin (i.e., the screen does not change from Clone) check these two common causes:

First, be sure you are using the correct cabling for the radio being programmed. If an adapter was included with the kit, use it.

Check that the keys are not locked. To check, turn the radio off. Turn it back on in normal mode and check for the Lock symbol on the screen. Unlock the keys from the face of the radio and try again.

Windows Version Compatibility

The Version 4 Programmer is designed to work with Windows XP, VISTA (32 or 64 bit) or Windows 7 (32 or 64 bit) and Windows 8 (full version).

RT Systems no longer supports use of the programmers on Windows 98, Windows 98SE, Windows 2000, or Windows ME.

Note: If you plan to use an older computer for programming your radio, you may experience problems with the program resulting from files that are missing from the operating system. These files would have been delivered through normal Windows updates to the operating system.

If the machine has been out of service for several years, set it up with an Internet connection and Automatic Updates activated. Let it sit for several days while it finds what it needs.

Once the updates are installed, you will have no other problems related to the operating system relative to the programmer.

NACK/ACK Error

RTIOv4	×
Communication error. Invalid character 'FFFFFFF' should have been NA Try again.	CK/ACK.
	ОК

As ugly as this error appears. it actually is only a generic message saying the Communication process failed. Try again after reading the hints here.

Do NOT turn the radio off. It may display Error. It is not terrible unhappy and is still in Clone Mode.

Cancel all Communications screens that are open in the programmer.

Open a new file (File | Open form the menu at the top of the screen).

Select Communications | Get data from radio. Doing Get Data from often gets the process going.

Skip the steps for putting the radio into Clone mode. It is already there.

Click OK

Press the key as instructed to begin the process (sometimes you need to press it twice... once to return to Clone mode... then again to begin the process.)

Once Get data from is successful, attempt Send data to. In this scenario, you can skip the steps to put the radio into Clone mode since it usually remains in Clone mode after Get data from is completed.

Troubleshooting	209

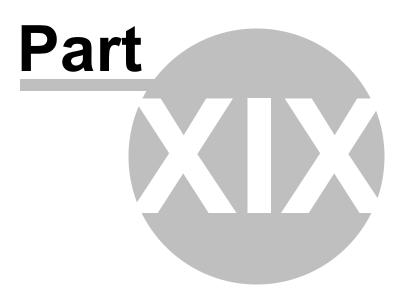
18.1 Get Data from Radio Required

The first time you attempt to send your file to the radio, this message may appear.



This indicates that you have not read the configuration of the radio into the programmer.

There are details that the programmer can get only from the radio. Even if the radio is not yet programmed, these "background" details are necessary for the programmer to send a file to your radio successfully.



19 Invalid Frequencies

This information is meant to address radio operators in the US. While many of these details are true in other countries, some are not. Band plans, allowable frequencies, and other details differ around the world; but many of the functions of the radio remain the same making this information useful to everyone.

This section is offered to help users understand why a frequency is rejected by an amateur radio. The Programmer will not allow you to enter a frequency that your particular radio cannot use.

Your radio is designed to work on all frequencies in the amateur bands. Problems arise when frequencies from commercial operations are used on this amateur equipment. This explanation is offered to help you understand where the radios differ.

How Radios Work

A little here about how radios work. As for an allowable frequency, three factors are important: Reference Frequency, Reference Step and Step.

Reference Frequency - Based on its internal electronics, the radio uses a value based off the frequency you enter along with the Reference Frequency Oscillator to generate the desired frequency.

Reference Step - The difference between any two Reference Frequencies. This value is set as a part of the internal workings of the radio. It cannot be changed.

Step - The difference between two frequencies displayed on the face of the radio when the tuning knob is turned while operating in VFO mode.

Reference step and Step work in conjunction with each other allowing or prohibiting you from tuning to a given frequency.

Commercial radios have a Reference Step of 2.5 kHz.

Amateur radios are generally designed with Reference Steps of 5, 6.25, 12.5, 9 (only AM) and 8.333333 (air band only) kHz. While a few models have all these Reference Steps, many more remain with only Reference Steps of 5 and 12.5 kHz. These two are sufficient for accessing any repeater in the Amateur Bands.

While in the mathematics of things there will be frequencies in the commercial bands that match the available Reference Steps of Amateur radios, the Step of the Amateur radio will not allow you to tune to the desired frequency.

It takes both working together to achieve a valid frequency.

Testing the validity of a frequency

The question of validity is seen with frequencies with four digits following the decimal (i.e., 154.03125 may be your local volunteer fire department frequency and while their commercial radios can do this frequency, your amateur radio cannot... and it cannot be made to do it with any software.)

Let's take 154.03125 and put it to the test.

Step 1:

The first and easiest test for the validity of a frequency is to attempt to dial to that frequency in VFO mode on the face of the radio. Remember in your attempts that it may be necessary to adjust the Step (see your Operator's Manual for details) to get to a certain frequency.

Turn on your radio.

Access VFO mode

Turn the tuning knob.

With the frequency changing by 5kHz steps, the frequency changes from 154.030 to 154.035 to 154.040 (oops... lost the 3 in the second position... let's try something else).

Change Step to 12.5 kHz (see Operator's Manual for your radio. This is generally done in the Set menu; however a shortcut key on the face of the radio may give you easier access to this menu item.)

With the frequency changing by 12.5kHz steps, the frequency changes from 154.025, to 154.0375 (hey, at least I have the fourth digit now), to 154.050... oops, missed the 154.03125 completely. Again, can't get there tuning on the face of the radio.

Try other Step values until you're satisfied that the radio just cannot be made to do that frequency.

Step 2:

Compare your frequency to this list. If you find it here, it will work. Note: "x' represents any number.

- 1. xxx.xx500 Generally only 5 or 0 allowed in the third position with all 0s after that. A few exceptions are shown below.
- 2. xxx.x12500 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.
- 3. xxx.x375 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.
- 4. xxx.x625 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.
- 5. xxx.x875 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.

Comparing 154.03125:

There is a 1 in the third position after the decimal. By Rule 1, this is not allowed for an amateur radio.

The frequency does not fit into any of the others that allow 4 digits after the decimal.

Step 3: Do the math.

Allowable frequencies (in Hz) must be evenly divisible by 5000 or 12500 or 6250 Hz.

Convert your frequency to Hz:

154.03125 x 1,000,000 = 154031250

Divide that number by 5000

154031250 / 5000 = 30806.25

154031250 / 12500 = 12322.5

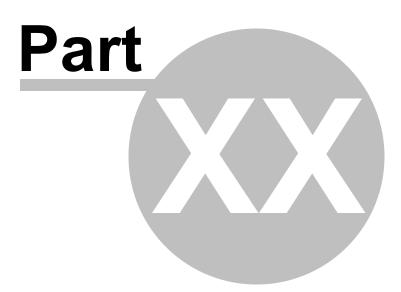
154031250 / 6250 = 24645

The 6250 Hz division was successful. There is a possibility that this frequency can be used by an amateur radio.

As discussed earlier, both the Reference Step and the Step of the radio are used to determine a valid frequency. Models vary. While this frequency passed

the validity test for certain amateur radios, that in no way implies that it will work on your particular radio.

For this particular frequency to work in your particular radio, it is necessary that the radio have a 6.25 kHz step available in the Step option of the Set menu.



20 Hardware Error Troubleshooting

"Well of course the information in the radio and the file do not match. I just made changes to the file and I want the different information in the radio!!"

This is a common first reaction to this error. However, that is not the file information involved in this error. There are several causes for this error. They include incorrect key strokes on the radio, interference on the computer by another application or device, a faulty cable or the presence of a radio that has been modified for out of band use.

Communication Error	×
The information in the radio Click OK for more informat Click Cancel to cancel and t	
	OK Cancel

Below are various steps offered as corrections. At the end of each section try again to transfer data to the radio again.

Try this First

The error most likely indicates that "behind the scenes" information about the radio does not match that of a factory radio. This is most common when a radio has been modified for our of band transmission.

- 1. Create a new file (press Ctrl M on the keyboard or select File | New from the menu at the top of the screen). This protects the file that you are trying to send to the radio.
- 2. Select Communications | Get data from Radio from the menu at the top of the screen.
- 3. When this is completed successfully, return to your file (click to tab at the top of the screen that displays the filename or select File | Open to reopen your file.)
- 4. Select Communications | Send data to Radio. Be careful to follow these

steps shown on this screen. Generally, they are different from the Get Data from radio steps.

Radio Issues

"Error" is displayed on the radio.

"Behind the scenes" information about the radio does not match that of a factory radio. This is most common when a radio has been modified.

- 1. Create a new file (Ctrl M or File|New)
- 2. Execute Communications | Get data from Radio. This is the only way this "behind the scenes" information can be obtained for your radio.
- 3. When this is completed successfully, return to your file.
- 4. Execute Communications | Send data to Radio begin careful to follow these steps since they are different from the Get Data from radio steps.

The radio does not change when "OK" clicked on the screen in the programmer (never indicates receive).

There is no communication between the radio and the computer. Check through the Cable issues to be sure you are using the right cable and that it is connected properly to the radio and to the computer.

The radio never goes to CLONE.

On many radios you hold buttons during power on to access a startup menu. Once you select the clone option of the menu (the radio is **NOT YET IN CLONE MODE**). You press a key to accept the CLONE option. When you press the button to access the startup menu option, the radio does not change.

- 1. The keys on the radio may be locked. Turn the radio off then back on in normal mode to check for a lock symbol on the screen. If the keys are locked, unlock them. Once unlocked, power off the radio and begin the Communications process again.
- 2. The key specified is "touchy" and responds if it is touched just the right way. This has been the case on several of the mobile radios. Try again with a shorter or longer touch on the button. When you get that touch just right, the radio will respond.

3. The wrong cable is being used. This is true for several of the hand held radios that use the 4-pin plug. If you attempt this process with a stereo plug, the radio will not respond when you attempt the cloning process.

The radio never went into send (TX) mode (Get data from radio process).

Now that the radio is in Clone mode, one more button press is required to start the data transfer (Get data from) or to make the radio ready to receive the data (Send data to).

- 1. The wrong cable is being used. This is true for several of the hand held radios that use the 4-pin plug. If you attempt this process with a stereo plug, the radio will not respond when you attempt to access the Clone option of the startup menu.
- 2. The keys on the radio are locked. Turn the radio off then back on in normal mode to check for a lock symbol on the screen. Once the keys have been unlocked, power off the radio and begin the Communications process again

Radio is not on at the time of data transfer.

This can get the process "out of sync". Cancel the Communications screen on the computer. Then access that screen again and start over with turning the radio on in Clone mode. Be sure the battery is charged on your handheld radio or that you are connected to external power to prevent an unexpected shutdown during this process.

General Issue

Followed the Steps Incorrectly or executed the wrong process.

Get data from the radio:

- 1. Go to "Communications" in the top menu.
- 2. Click "Get Data from Radio".
- 3. Read and follow each step. (Remember, the keystrokes are different for each radio. They are detailed for a particular radio on the Get Data from radio screen. The trick is to follow each step... one at a time.)

Send data to the radio:

- 1. Go to "Communications" in the top menu.
- 2. Click "Send Data to Radio".
- 3. Read and follow each step. (Remember, the keystrokes are different for each radio. They are even different for this process than they were for the Get Data from Radio process. They are detailed for a particular radio on the Get send data to radio screen. The trick is to follow each step... one at a time.)

Cable Issues

Check that you are using the correct cable for this radio.

Many radios have jacks that will accommodate the programming cable from a different radio. Although the cable fits in the jack, the radio does not accept programming through the wrong jack.

You can see the cables for each radio by clicking on Programming Cable Chart

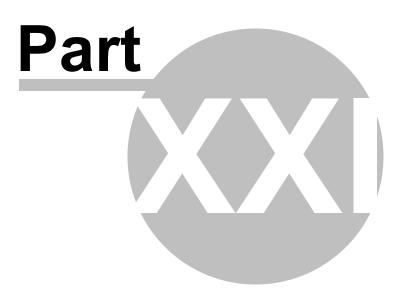
Check that the cable is securely in the USB Port.

Be sure it has not pulled loose (this is easy to do with a USB). Also, the cable should be plugged into a USB port on the computer rather than on a USB hub.

Check that the cable is plugged into the radio securely.

On cables with 6- or 8-pin round din plugs, you may want to check that the pins are not bent in such a way that they are making a bad connection. Unplug the cable from the radio and check by looking at the pins in the plug.

On cables with 4, 6, or 8 pin modular plugs that address the mic jack, push the cable toward the connector to be sure the modular plug is plugged into the mic jack completely. There can be a good bit of play between the mic jack and the plug. Hold the cable securely until the process is complete.



21 Contact Us

RT Systems, Inc. 510 Compton Street, Suite 105 Broomfield, CO 80020

Technical support	303-586-6510
Fax	770-216-1836
Technical Support Hours	Monday through Friday 10:30AM until 6:00 PM (Eastern Time) 9:30AM until 5:00 PM (Central Time) 8:30AM until 4:00 PM (Mountain Time) 7:30AM until 3:00 PM (Pacific Time) Other times by appointment. Call or e-mail to make arrangements.
Web Page	www.rtsystemsinc.com Program updates Answers to frequently asked questions can be reviewed under FAQs on our site.
E-mail	 <u>techsupport@rtsystemsinc.com</u> Should you choose to send a message via e-mail, be sure to include at the very least the following details: The radio with which you use the Programmer The version number of the Programming software

(found in the Programmer under Help | About)

Based on the information given, we will respond as quickly as possible.

Be sure that rtsystemsinc.com is set as an acceptable address for your e-mail program. Or watch for your response in your spam or junk mail folder.

© 2013 RT Systems, Inc.